



ConTeXt

commandes

FR



ConTeXt

commandes

fr / français
13 juillet 2017

| |
|---|
| <code>\AfterPar {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\Alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\AMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\AmSTeX</code> |
| <code>\And</code> |
| <code>\a {...} {...} [...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\abjadnaivenumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\abjadnodotnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\abjadnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\activatespacehandler {...}</code> * actif desactive oui fixe |
| <code>\acute {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\adaptcollector [...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector |
| <code>\adaptedisposition [...¹...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 NUMMER 2 hauteur = max DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER |
| <code>\adaptfontfeature [...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \definefontfeature |
| <code>\adaptpapersize [...¹...]</code> <code>[...²...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> <small>OPT</small> </div> 1 inherits: \regletaillepapier 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\addfeature [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\addfeature {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\addtocommalist {...} \^{2..}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\addtoJSreamble {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\addvalue {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\aftersplitstring .^{1..} \at .^{2..} \to \^{3..}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\aftertestandsplitstring .^{1..} \at .^{2..} \to \^{3..}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\ajustechamp [...] [...,\^{2..}_{OPT}...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p> |
| <p><code>\alaligne {...} [...]\^{2..}_{OPT}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\alapage [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\alignbottom</code></p> |
| <p><code>\aligneadroite {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\aligneagauche {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\aligneaumilieu {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\aligned [...,¹...] {²...}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedbox [...,¹...] \²... {³...}</code> 1 gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignedline {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code> 1 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\alignmentcharacter</code> |
| <code>\allinputpaths</code> |
| <code>\alphabeticnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...,¹..._{OPT}...] [²...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\alwayscitation [_{OPT}¹...] [²...]</code> 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\alwayscitation [...,¹..._{OPT}...] [...,²..._{OPT}...]</code> 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 KEY = VALUE |

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...]`

OPT

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...] [...2...]`

OPT

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\alwayscite [...1...2...] [...2...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\ampersand`

`\anchor [...1...] [...2...2...] [...3...3...] {...4...}`

OPT

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
- 4 CONTENT

`\appendetoks ... \to \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendgvalue {...1...} {...2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\appendtocommalist {...1...} \2...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoks ... \to \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendtoksonce ... \to \2...`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\appendvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\apply {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\applyalternativestyle {...}`

- * NAME

`\applyprocessor {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\applytocharacters \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytofirstcharacter \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringchar \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringcharspaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringline \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringlinespaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringword \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

`\applytosplitstringwordspaced \1... {2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\applytowords \.¹ {..²}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicdecimals {..[*]}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicexnumerals {..[*]}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arabicnumerals {..[*]}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\arg {..[*]}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\arriereplan {..[*]}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ARRIEREPLAN {..[*]}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: arriereplan</p> |
| <p><code>\asciistr {..[*]}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\assignalfadimension {..¹} \..² {..³} {..⁴} {..⁵}</code></p> <p>1 petit moyen grand rien DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assigndimen \.¹ {..²}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assigndimension {..¹} \..² {..³} {..⁴} {..⁵}</code></p> <p>1 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 DIMENSION</p> <p>4 DIMENSION</p> <p>5 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\assignifempty \.¹ {..²}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |

`\assigntranslation [...,\1...,...] \to \2...`

1 SPRACHE = TEXT

2 CSNAME

`\assignvalue {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...} {\5...}`

1 petit moyen grand TEXT

2 CSNAME

3 BEFEHL

4 BEFEHL

5 BEFEHL

`\assignwidth {\1...} \2... {\3...} {\4...}`

1 adapte large DIMENSION

2 CSNAME

3 TEXT

4 DIMENSION

`\assumelongusagecs \1... {\2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 CONTENT

`\astype {*...}`

* CONTENT

`\ATTACHMENT [\1...] [\2...,...]`
 OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

instances: attachment

`\autocap {*...}`

* TEXT

`\autodirhbox \1... {\2...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\autodirvbox \1... {\2...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\autodirvtop \1... {\2...}`
 OPT

1 TEXT

2 CONTENT

`\autoinsertnextspace`

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{autointegral} \{...\} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{automathematics} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{autosetups} \{...,...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{autostarttexte} \dots \backslash\text{autostoptexte}$ |
| $\backslash\text{availablehsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{averagecharwidth}$ |
| $\backslash\text{BeforePar} \{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{Big} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigg} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggl} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggm} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Biggr} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigl} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigm} \dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{Bigr} \dots$ * CHARACTER |

`\backgroundimage {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundimagefill {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 BEFEHL

`\backgroundline [...] {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 CONTENT

`\baha [...1] {...2} {...3}`

- OPT
1 gauche droite
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\bar {...}`

- * CHARACTER

`\barrecouleur [...,*,...]`

- * COLOR

`\barreinteraction [...1] [...,...2...,...]`

- OPT OPT
1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\BAR {...}`

- * CONTENT

instances: overbar underbar overstrike understrike overbars underbars overstrikes understrikes
underrandom underrandoms underdash underdashes underdot underdots nobar hiddenbar

`\bas {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\basegrid [...,*=...,...]`

OPT

* nx = NUMBER
 ny = NUMBER
 dx = NUMBER
 dy = NUMBER
 facteur = NUMBER
 echelle = NUMBER
 xstep = NUMBER
 ystep = NUMBER
 offset = DIMENSION
 xoffset = DIMENSION
 yoffset = DIMENSION
 alignement = milieu
 unite = cm mm in pc pt bp
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR

`\baselinebottom`

`\baselineleftbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinemiddlebox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\baselinerrightbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\LOW {...}`

* CONTENT

instances: unitslow

`\bbox {...}`

* CONTENT

`\beforesplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beforetestandsplitstring ...1 \at ...2 \to ...3`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 CSNAME

`\beginBLOCK [...,*,...] ... \endBLOCK`

OPT

* + - NAME

`\beginhbox ... \endhbox`

`\beginofshapebox ... \endofshapebox`

`\beginvbox ... \endvbox`

| |
|--|
| <code>\beginvtop ... \endvtop</code> |
| <code>\begstrut ... \endstrut</code> |
| <code>\bigg ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigger</code> |
| <code>\biggl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\biggr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigl ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigm ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigr ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\bigskip</code> |
| <code>\bitmapimage [...,\u{1}...,...] {\u{2}.}</code> 1 couleur = rgb cmyk gris largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION x = NUMMER y = NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\blap {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bleed [...,\u{1}...,...] {\u{2}.}</code> OPT 1 inherits: \setupbleeding 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\bleedheight</code> |
| <code>\bleedwidth</code> |
| <code>\blockligatures [...,\u{1}...,...]</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\bodyfontenvironmentlist</code> |
| <code>\bodyfontsize</code> |
| <code>\boldface</code> |
| <code>\booleanmodevalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\bottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomleftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bottomrightbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\bouton [...¹..._{OPT}...] {...²} [...³]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...¹..._{OPT}...] {...²} {...³}</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonmenu [...¹...] [...²..._{OPT}...] {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglenuinteraction 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| <code>\boutonsinteraction [...¹..._{OPT}...] [...²,...]</code> 1 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction 2 page souspage REFERENCE |
| <code>\BUTTON [...¹..._{OPT}...] {...²} [...³]</code> 1 inherits: \setupbutton 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE instances: button |
| <code>\boxcursor</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{boxmarker}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{boxofsize}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \dots \overset{2}{\dots} \dots \overset{3}{\dots}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{boxreference}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots},\overset{1}{\dots}] \backslash\overset{2}{\dots} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{bpar} \dots \backslash\text{epar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bpos} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{breve} \{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLE}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLE}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEbody}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEbody}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEfoot}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEfoot}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEhead}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEhead}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTABLEnext}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{eTABLEnext}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTC}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{eTC}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: $\backslash\text{bTD}$ |
| $\backslash\text{bTD}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots},\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{eTD}$ <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * nx = NUMMER * ny = NUMMER * nc = NUMMER * nr = NUMMER * n = NUMMER * m = NUMMER * action = REFERENCE * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\bTDs [...] ... \eTDs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\bTH [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTH</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTN [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTN</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTR [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTR</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bTRs [...] ... \eTRs</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\bTX [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTX</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \bTD</p> |
| <p><code>\bTY [...,..[*]...,...] ... \eTY</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupTABLE</p> |
| <p><code>\bthiddencitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxabbreviatedjournal {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxaddjournal [...¹] [...²]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxalwayscitation [...,..¹...,...] [...²]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE</p> <p> alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p> avant = BEFEHL</p> <p> apres = BEFEHL</p> <p> gauche = BEFEHL</p> <p> droite = BEFEHL</p> <p> inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\btxalwayscitation [...¹] [...²]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |

`\btxalwayscitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx
2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\btxauthorfield {...}`

* initials firstnames vons surnames juniors

`\btxdetail {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdirect {...}`

* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

`\btxdoif {...1} {...2}`

```
1  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
```

`\btxdoifcombiinlistelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelsecombiinlist {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

```
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TRUE
4  FALSE
```

`\btxdoifelsesameasprevious {...1} {...2} {...3}`

```
1  address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
   mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
   yearfiled NAME
2  TRUE
3  FALSE
```

\btxdoifelsesameaspreviouschecked {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifelseuservariable {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifnot {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouscheckedelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 toujours rectoverso
- 2 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\btxdoifsameaspreviouselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxdoifuservariableelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\btxexpandedjournal {...}

- * NAME

\btxfield {...}

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

\btxfieldname {...}

- * address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language
mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee
yearfiled NAME

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\btxfielddtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfirstofrange {...}</code></p> <p>* volume pages</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflush {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthor [...¹]{...²}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 num normal normalshort inverted invertedshort</p> <p>2 auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinverted {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorinvertedshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthorname {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormal {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushauthornormalshort {...}</code></p> <p>* auteur editor</p> |
| <p><code>\btxflushsuffix</code></p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundname {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxfoundtype {...}</code></p> <p>* address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\btxhybridcite [...¹...²]{...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |

`\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite {...}`

- * REFERENCE

`\btxhybridcite [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\btxlistcitation [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\btxloadjournalist [...]`

- * FILE

`\btxoneorrange {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 volume pages
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\btxremapauthor [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 TEXT
2 TEXT

* FILE

* NAME

3 FALSE

3 FALSE

2 REFERENCE

2 REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

2 CHARACTER

2 CHARACTER

* CHARACTER

| |
|---|
| <code>\buildtextbottomdot {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextcedilla {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextgrave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextmacron {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\buildtextognek {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\Cap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Caps {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\Caractere {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\Caracteres {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\Chiffresromains {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\CONTEXT</code> |
| <code>\ConTeXt</code> |
| <code>\Context</code> |
| <code>\ConvertConstantAfter \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\ConvertToConstant \¹... {²...} {³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{cacheblocs}$ [... ¹ ,...] [... ² ,...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 NAME 2 NAME </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{calligraphique}$ |
| $\backslash\text{camel}$ {...} <div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{cap}$ {...} <div> <div>*</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{caractere}$ {...} <div> <div>*</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{caracteres}$ {...} <div> <div>*</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{catcodetablename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{cbox}$... ¹ {... ² } <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{centeraligned}$ {...} <div> <div>*</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{centerbox}$... ¹ {... ² } <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{centeredbox}$... ¹ {... ² } <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{centeredlastline}$ |
| $\backslash\text{centerednextbox}$... ¹ {... ² } <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{centerline}$ {...} <div> <div>*</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{cfrac}$ [... ¹] {... ² } {... ³ } <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 l c r ll lc lr cl cc cr rl rc rr 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT </div> </div> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\champ [.¹.] [.².]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\changepolicecorps [...,*...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> |
| <p><code>\CHARACTERKERNING [.¹.] {.².}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\chardescription {.*.}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\charwidthlanguage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\check {.*.}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\checkcharacteralign {.*.}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\checkedchar {.¹.} {.².}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\checkedfiller {.*.}</code></p> <p>* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\checkedstrippedcsname \.*.</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\checkedstrippedcsname .*</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\checkinjector [.*.]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\checknextindentation [.*.]</code></p> <p>* oui non auto</p> |
| <p><code>\checknextinjector [.*.]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\checkpage [.¹.] [...,²...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppagechecker</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\checkparameters [...]</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\checkpreviousinjector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checksoundtrack {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checktwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\checkvariables [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 set = BEFEHL reset = BEFEHL KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\chem {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\chemical [...]_{OPT} [...,...]² [...,...]_{OPT}³</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| <code>\chemicalbottext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicalmidtext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicalsymbol [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\chemicaltext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chemicaltoptext {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\chiffresromains {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\chineseallnumerals {...}</code> * NUMMER |

`\chinesecapnumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\chinesenumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\citation [...1...2] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\citation [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\citation {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\citation [...1...2] [...2...2...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 KEY = VALUE

`\cite [...1...2] [...]`

1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
2 REFERENCE

`\cite [...1] [...2]`

1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
2 REFERENCE

`\cite {...}`

* REFERENCE

`\cite [...,\sup{1}...,...][...,\sup{2}...,...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\clap {...}`

* CONTENT

`\classfont {\sup{1}.} {\sup{2}.}`

1 NAME

2 FONT

`\cldcommand {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\cldcontext {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\cldloadfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cldprocessfile {...}`

* FILE

`\cleftarrow {\sup{1}.} {\sup{2}.}`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\clip [...,\sup{1}...,...]{\sup{2}.}`
 OPT

1 inherits: \regleclipping

2 CONTENT

`\clonechamp [...]\sup{1}. [...]\sup{2}. [...]\sup{3}. [...]\sup{4}. [...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 NAME

4 NAME

`\collect {...}`

* CONTENT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{collectedtext}$ [$\dots,\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots$] [$\dots,\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$] $\{\dots\}$ $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupcollector 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: \regleencadre 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{collectexpanded}$ $\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{colonne}$ [$\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \columnbreak |
| $\backslash\text{colorcomponents}$ $\{\dots\}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{colored}$ [$\dots,\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots$] $\{\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ 1 inherits: \definitcouleur 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{colored}$ [$\overset{1}{=}\dots$] $\{\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{coloronly}$ [$\overset{1}{=}\dots$] $\{\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{columnbreak}$ [$\dots,\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots,\dots$] <small>OPT</small> * oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER NAME |
| $\backslash\text{combinepages}$ [$\overset{1}{=}\dots$] [$\dots,\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots,\dots$] <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 alternative = a b c horizontale verticale n = NUMMER nx = NUMMER ny = NUMMER demarre = NUMMER stoppe = NUMMER distance = DIMENSION sup = BEFEHL inf = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL entre = BEFEHL cadre = actif desactive arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME couleurarriereplan = COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{commalistelement}$ |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{commalistsentence}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{commalistsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{commentaire}$ (..., ¹ ...) (..., ² ...) [..., ³ ...] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 POSITION 2 POSITION 3 inherits: \regleencadre 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{COMMENT}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire 3 TEXT instances: comment |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimension}$ {...} {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{comparedimensioneps}$ {...} {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{comparegroupecouleur}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{comparepalette}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{completebtxrendering}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{completeCOMBINEDLIST}$ [..., [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleliste instances: content |
| $\backslash\text{completelist}$ [...] ¹ [..., ² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\completelistofFLOATS [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \regleliste</p> <p>instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics</p> |
| <p><code>\completelistofpublications [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p> |
| <p><code>\completelistofsorts [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletri</p> |
| <p><code>\completelistofSORTS [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \regletri</p> <p>instances: logos</p> |
| <p><code>\completelistofsynonyms [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 inherits: \reglesynonymes</p> |
| <p><code>\completelistofSYNONYMS [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglesynonymes</p> <p>instances: abbreviations</p> |
| <p><code>\completenumeropage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\completeregistre [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleregistre</p> |
| <p><code>\completeREGISTER [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \regleregistre</p> <p>instances: index</p> |
| <p><code>\regleindex [...,..¹...] [...,..²...,...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleregistre</p> |
| <p><code>\complexorsimple *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\complexorsimpleempty *..</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| \complexorsimpleempty {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \complexorsimple {...} * TEXT CSNAME |
| \composant [...] * FILE |
| \composant ... * FILE |
| \composedcollector {...} * NAME |
| \composedlayer {...} * NAME |
| \compresult |
| \concernant [...] * REFERENCE |
| \constantdimen \... * CSNAME |
| \constantdimenargument \... * CSNAME |
| \constantemptyargument \... * CSNAME |
| \constantnumber \... * CSNAME |
| \constantnumberargument \... * CSNAME |
| \contentreference [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² _{OPT} ...,...] {... ³ } 1 REFERENCE 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| \continuednumber {...} * NUMMER |
| \continueifinputfile {...} * FILE |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{convertargument } \dots \backslash\text{to } \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertcommand } \dots \backslash\text{to } \dots$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertedcounter } [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash\text{convertedddimen } \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc |
| $\backslash\text{convertedsubcounter } [\dots] [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout 3 inherits: \setupcounter |
| $\backslash\text{convertitnumero } \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 vide defaut rien mois month:mnem caractere Caratere caracteres Caracteres a A Numeros mot words Mot Mots n N chiffresromains Chiffresromains i I r R KR RK grec Grec g G abjadnumerals abjadnodotnumerals abjadnaivenumerals thainumerals devanagarinumerals gurmukhinumerals gujaratinnumerals tibetannumerals greeknumerals Greeknumerals arabicnumerals persiannumerals arabicexnumerals arabicdecimals persiandecimals koreannumerals koreanparentnumerals koreancirclemn timerals kr kr-p kr-c chinesenumerals chinesecapnumerals chineseallnumerals cn cn-c cn-a sloveniannumerals slovenianNumerals spanishnumerals spanishNumerals mathgreek set_0 set_1 set_2 set_3 continued NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{convertmonth } \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{convertvalue } \dots \backslash\text{to } \dots$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{convertvboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\text{copitchamp } [\dots] [\dots]$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{copyboxfromcache } \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \dots$ 1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash copyLABELtexte$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash copenpages$ [¹ ...] [² ... ² ...] <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> [³ ... ³ ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 marquage = actif desactive offset = DIMENSION n = NUMMER 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| $\backslash copyparameters$ [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| $\backslash copyposition$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash corrigeespaceblanc$ {.*} * CONTENT |
| $\backslash couleur$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash couleurgrise$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} 1 COLOR 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash countersubs$ [...] <small>OPT</small> [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash counttoken$ ¹ ... \in ² ... \to ³ ... 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| $\backslash counttokens$ ¹ ... \to ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash cramped$ {.*} * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{crampedclap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{crapedllap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{crapedrlap}\{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{crightarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{crightoverleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{...\}}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctop}\overset{1}{...}\overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxcommand}\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxdirectcommand}\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxdirectlua}\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxfunction}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{CTXFUNCTIONDEFINITION}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{CTXFUNCTION}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxlatecommand}\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxlatelua}\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxloadluafile}\{...\}$ * FILE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ctxlua}\{...\}$ * BEFEHL |

| |
|---|
| \ctxluabuffer [...] <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> * BUFFER |
| \ctxluacode {...} |
| * BEFEHL |
| \ctxreport {...} |
| * BEFEHL |
| \ctxsprint {...} |
| * BEFEHL |
| \currentassignmentlistkey |
| \currentassignmentlistvalue |
| \currentbtxuservariable {...} |
| * KEY |
| \currentcommalistitem |
| \currentcomponent |
| \currentenvironment |
| \currentfeaturetest |
| \currentinterface |
| \currentETIQUETTE [..., ¹ ...] {... ² } <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| \currentlanguage |
| \currentlistentrydestinationattribute |
| \currentlistentrylimitedtext {...} |
| * TEXT |
| \currentlistentrynumber |
| \currentlistentrypagenumber |
| \currentlistentryreferenceattribute {...} |
| * numero texte numeropage tout |
| \currentlistentrytitle |

| |
|--|
| <code>\currentlistentrytitlerendered</code> |
| <code>\currentlistsymbol</code> |
| <code>\currentmainlanguage</code> |
| <code>\currentmessagetext</code> |
| <code>\currentmoduleparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentoutputstream</code> |
| <code>\currentproduct</code> |
| <code>\currentproject</code> |
| <code>\currentregime</code> |
| <code>\currentregisterpageuserdata {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\currentresponses</code> |
| <code>\currenttime [...,¹...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> * h m TEXT |
| <code>\currentvalue</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablecolumn</code> |
| <code>\currentxtablerow</code> |
| <code>\d {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\dactylographier [...,¹..._{OPT}...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\dactylographier [...,¹..._{OPT}...] <<...²>></code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 ANGLES |
| <code>\TYPE [...,¹..._{OPT}...] {...²}</code> 1 inherits: \regletype 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\TYPE [...,..¹...,...] <<..²>></code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \regletype</p> <p>2 ANGLES</p> |
| <p><code>\dans {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\datasetvariable {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMMER</p> <p>3 KEY realpage</p> |
| <p><code>\date [...,..¹...,...] [...,..²,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 d = NUMMER m = NUMMER y = NUMMER</p> <p>2 inherits: \datecourante</p> |
| <p><code>\datecourante [...,*,...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* annee mois jour joursemaine y yy Y m mm M d dd D w W espace _ month:mnem m:mnem d:ord day:ord dd:ord D:ord TEXT referral day:+ day:++ d:+ d:++ dd:+ dd:++ D:+ D:++ month:jalali m:jalali jalali:to jalali:from</p> |
| <p><code>\dayoftheweek {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\dayspermonth {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\ddot {...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\de [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\decrement \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\decrementcounter [...] [...]</code></p> <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\decrementedcounter [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\decrementpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\decrementsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\decrementvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\decrement cd:parentheses-1</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\defaultinterface</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectpage</code> |
| <code>\defaultobjectreference</code> |
| <code>\defcatcodecommand \¹... \²... {\³...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\defconvertedargument \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\defconvertedcommand \¹... \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\defconvertedvalue \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\defineactivecharacter \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\definealternativestyle [...,\¹...] [...\²] [...\³]</code> 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\defineanchor [...\¹] [...\²] [...,\³_{OPT}...,\⁴_{OPT}...] [...,\⁴_{OPT}...,\⁵...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupplayer 4 inherits: \setupplayerinherits: \regleencadre |

```
\defineattachment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupattachment
```

```
\defineattribute [...]1 [...,2...]OPT

1 NAME

2 local global public private
```

```
\definebackground [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglearriereplan
```

```
\definebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbar
```

```
\definebodyfontswitch [...]1 [...,2...]OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

```
\definebreakpoint [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPT

1 NAME

2 CHARACTER

3 type      = 1 2 3 4 5
  ngauche   = NUMMER
  ndroite    = NUMMER
  gauche     = BEFEHL
  milieu     = BEFEHL
  droite     = BEFEHL
  range      = oui non
  language   = SPRACHE
```

```
\definebreakpoints [...]*

* NAME
```

```
\definebtx [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtx
```

```
\definebtxdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]OPTOPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxdataset
```

`\definebtxregister [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxregister

`\definebtxrendering [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbtxrendering

`\definebutton [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupbutton

`\definecapitals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglecapitales

`\definecharacterkerning [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\definecharacterspacing [...]`

* NAME

`\definechemical [...]1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

`\definechemicals [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupchemical

`\definechemicalsymbol [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definecollector [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupcollector

```
\definecombination [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcombination
```

```
\definecomment [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecommentaire
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple \...

* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty \...

* CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimpleempty {...}

* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\definecomplexorsimple {...}

* TEXT CSNAME
```

```
\defineconversionset [...]1 [...]2...3...OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
2 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
3 NAME PROCESSOR->NAME
```

```
\definecounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\definedataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdataset
```

```
\definedelimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupdelimitedtext
```

```
\definedfont [...]OPT

* FONT
```

```
\defineeffect [...] [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupeffect

```
\defineexpandable [1...] \2... {3...}
```

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

```
\defineexternalfigure [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

```
\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
range = NUMMER NAME
offset = NUMMER NAME
check = oui non
force = oui non
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

```
\definefallbackfamily [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...OPT...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique
- 3 FONT
- 4 NAME

```
\definefieldbody [1...] [2...] [3...OPT...OPT]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldbody

```
\definefieldbodyset [1...] [2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definefieldcategory [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```
\definefileconstant {...} {...}
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definefilefallback [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefilesynonym [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE

```
\definefiller [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfiller

```
\definefirstline [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfirstline

```
\definefittingpage [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfittingpage

```
\definefontalternative [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- * NAME

```
\definefontfallback [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
                                OPT      OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT NAME
- 3 NAME NUMMER
- 4 rscale = NUMMER
force = oui non
check = oui non
offset = NUMMER NAME
features = NAME

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4...`
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique

3 FONT

4 rscale = NUMMER
designsize = default auto
goodies = FILE
features = NAME
tf = TEXT
bf = TEXT
it = TEXT
sl = TEXT
bi = TEXT
bs = TEXT
sc = TEXT

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2...`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \definefontfamily

`\definefontfamilypreset [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\definefontfamily [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4...`
OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg roman serif regulier sansserif sans support teletype type mono manuscript calligraphique math
mathematique

3 FONT

4 NAME

`\definefontfeature [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 language = NAME
 script = NAME auto
 mode = node base auto rien
 liga = oui non
 kern = oui non
 extrakerns = oui non
 tlig = oui non
 trep = oui non
 missing = oui non
 dummies = oui non
 analyze = oui non
 unicoding = oui non
 expansion = NAME
 protrusion = NAME
 nostackmath = oui non
 realdimensions = oui non
 itlc = oui non
 textitalics = oui non
 mathitalics = oui non
 slant = NUMBER
 extend = NUMBER
 dimensions = NUMBER
 boundingbox = oui non
 compose = oui non
 char-ligatures = oui non
 compat-ligatures = oui non
 goodies = FILE
 extrafeatures = oui non
 featureset = NAME
 colorscheme = NAME
 postprocessor = NAME
 mathdimensions = NAME
 keepligatures = oui non auto
 devanagari = oui non
 features = oui non
 tcom = oui non
 anum = oui non
 mathsize = oui non
 decomposehangul = oui non
 mathalternatives = oui non
 mathgaps = oui non
 checkmarks = oui non
 NAME = oui non
 mathnolimitsmode = NUMBER
 blockligatures = oui non

`\definefontfile [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

1 NAME

2 FILE

3 features = NAME
 fallbacks = NAME
 goodies = NAME
 designsize = auto default

`\definefontsize [...]`

* NAME

`\definefontsolution [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

OPT

OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupfontsolution

`\defineformula` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformula

`\defineformulaalternative` [¹...] [²...] [³...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\defineformulaframed` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupformulaframed

`\defineframed` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre

`\defineframedcontent` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedcontent

`\defineframedtext` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\definefrozenfont` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT

`\defineglobalcolor` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineglobalcolor` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

`\definegraphicstypesynonym` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definegridsnapping [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 local global noheight nodepth box max min rien ligne demiligne premier dernier hauteurmin maxheight mindepth maxdepth sup inf strut NUMMER minheight:NUMMER maxheight:NUMMER mindepth:NUMMER maxdepth:NUMMER box:NUMMER top:NUMMER bottom:NUMMER offset:NUMMER

`\defineheadalternative [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupheadalternative

`\definehelp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphelp

`\definehigh [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphigh

`\definehighlight [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuphighlight

`\definehspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 DIMENSION

`\definehyphenationfeatures [...]1 [...]2,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 characters = TEXT
hyphens = oui tout TEXT
joiners = oui tout TEXT
rightwords = NUMMER
hyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenmin = NUMMER
righthyphenmin = NUMMER
lefthyphenchar = NUMMER
righthyphenchar = NUMMER
alternative = original tex hyphenate expanded traditional rien
borddroit = tex
rightchars = mot NUMMER

`\defineindentedtext [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupindentedtext

`\defineindenting [1...] [2...,...]`

1 NAME

2 [-+]petit [-+]moyen [-+]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
DIMENSION

`\defineinitial [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinitial

`\defineinsertion [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupinsertion

`\defineinteraction [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleinteraction

`\defineinteractionbar [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglebarreinteraction

`\defineinterfaceconstant {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterfaceelement {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterfacevariable {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineinterlinespace [1...] [2...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

`\defineintermediatecolor [1...] [2...,...] [3...,...3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 COLOR NUMMER

3 a = NUMMER
t = NUMMER

`\defineitemgroup [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\defineitems [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \regleelements

`\definelabelclass [...]1 [...]2`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMBER

`\reglebtxlabeltexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleheadtexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglelabeltexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglemathlabeltexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleoperatortexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleprefixtexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglesuffixtexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\regletaglabeltexte [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\regleunittexte` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\definelayerpreset` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer

`\definelayerpreset` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definelinefiller` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinefiller

`\definelinenote` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplinenote

`\definelinenumbering` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenumerotationligne

`\definelines` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglelignes

`\definelistalternative` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistalternative

`\definelistextra` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplistextra

`\definelow` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplow

`\definelowhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowhigh

`\definelowmidhigh [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplowmidhigh

`\defineMPinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupMPinstance

`\definemarginblock [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmarginblock

`\definemargindata [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmargindata

`\definemarker [...]`

- * NAME

`\definemathaccent ...1 ...2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CHARACTER

`\definemathalignment [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathalignment

`\definemathcases [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupmathcases

`\definemathcommand [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...4}`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ord op bin rel open close punct alpha interieur nothing limop noloop box
- 3 un deux
- 4 BEFEHL \...##1 \...##1##2


```

\definemathdoubleextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4
                                OPT
1  lesdeux vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
4  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathematics [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3 [...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathematics

```

```

\definemathextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                                OPT
1  inverse mathematique texte chemistry
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```

\definemathfence [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3 [...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfence

```

```

\definemathfraction [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3 [...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathfraction

```

```

\definemathframed [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3 [...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathframed

```

```

\definemathmatrix [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3 [...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathmatrix

```

```

\definemathornament [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]3 [...]3
                                OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathornament

```

```

\definemathoverextensible [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                                OPT
1  sup vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER

```

```
\definemathovertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                                OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathradical [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
                   OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathradical
```

```
\definemathstackers [1...] [2...] [...,3...,...]
                   OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupmathstackers
```

```
\definemathstyle [1...] [...,2...]
1  NAME
2  affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
```

```
\definemathtriplet [1...] [2...] [3...]
                  OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  TEXT
```

```
\definemathunderextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                          OPT
1  inf vfenced
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathundertexttextensible [1...] [2...] [3...]
                                OPT
1  bothtext
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemathunstacked [1...] [2...] [3...]
                    OPT
1  ample
2  NAME
3  NUMMER
```

```
\definemeasure [1...] [2...]
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
```

```
\definemessageconstant {.*}
*  NAME
```

```
\definemixedcolumns [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns
```

```
\definemode [...]1... [...]2
OPT

1 NAME
2 oui non maintient
```

```
\definemultitonecolor [...]1 [...]2... [...]3... [...]4...OPT...

1 NAME
2 COLOR = NUMMER
3 inherits: \definitcouleur
4 inherits: \definespotcolor
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2...

1 NAME
2 inherits: \definitcouleur
```

```
\definenamecolor [...]1 [...]2

1 NAME
2 COLOR
```

```
\definenamespace [...]1 [...]2...

1 NAME
2 nom = TEXT
  parent = TEXT
  style = oui non
  commande = oui non liste
  setup = oui non liste
  set = oui non liste
  cadre = oui non
```

```
\definennarrower [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \reglecompoetroite
```

```
\definernote [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...OPT...OPT

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 inherits: \setupnote
```

```
\defineornament [...]1 [...]2... [...]3...OPT...

1 NAME
2 alternative = a b
  inherits: \setupcollector
3 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

```
\defineornament [...] [...] [...] 3OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 alternative = a b
inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext

```
\defineoutputroutine [...] 2OPT [...] 3OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupoutputroutine

```
\defineoutputroutinecommand [...]*[...]
```

- * KEY

```
\definepage [...] 2
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

```
\definepagechecker [...] 2OPT [...] 3OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagechecker

```
\definepagegrid [...] 2OPT [...] 3OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagedgrid

```
\definepagegridarea [...] 2OPT [...] 3OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagedgridarea

```
\definepagegridspan [...] 2OPT [...] 3OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppagedgridspan

```
\definepageinjection [...] 2OPT [...] 3OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjection

```
\definepageinjectionalternative [...] 2OPT [...] 3OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuppageinjectionalternative

`\definepageshift [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`

1 NAME

2 horizontale verticale

3 DIMENSION

`\definepagestate [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppagestate

`\definepairedbox [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuppairedbox

`\defineparagraph [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupparagraph

`\defineparallel [...]1 [...]2,...]`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\defineparbuilder [...]*`

* NAME

`\defineplacement [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupplacement

`\definepositioning [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \reglepositionnement

`\defineprefixset [...]1 [...]2,...]`
[...]³
OPT

1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME

2 ABSCHNITT

3 ABSCHNITT

`\defineprocesscolor [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 COLOR

3 inherits: \definitcouleur

`\defineprocessor` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprocessor

`\definepushbutton` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\definepushsymbol` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 n r d

`\definerenderingwindow` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuprenderingwindow

`\defineresetset` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\definescale` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscale

`\definescript` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupscript

`\definesectionlevels` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT

`\defineselector` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupselector

`\defineseparatorset` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³...]

- 1 NAME SECTIONBLOCK:NAME
- 2 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

`\defineshift [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupshift

`\definesidebar [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsidebar

`\definesort [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4`
OPT

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\placelistoflogos [...,...*...,...]`
OPT

- * inherits: \regletri

`\definespotcolor [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR
- 3 a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
- t = NUMMER
- e = TEXT
- p = NUMMER

`\definestyleinstance [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg
- 3 tf bf it sl bi bs sc
- 4 BEFEHL

`\definesubformula [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...,...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\definesynonym [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 {...}4 {...}5`
OPT

- 1 oui non
- 2 SINGULAR
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelistofabbreviations [...,...*...,...]`
OPT

- * inherits: \reglesynonymes

| |
|---|
| <pre> \definesystemattribute [...] [¹...][²...,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 local global public private </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemconstant {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \definesystemvariable {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \defineTABLEsetup [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupTABLE </pre> |
| <pre> \definetabulation [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptabulation </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextbackground [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextbackground </pre> |
| <pre> \definetextflow [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptextflow </pre> |
| <pre> \definetooltip [¹...] [²...] [³...,...³...,...] OPT OPT 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setuptooltip </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [¹...] [²...,...²...,...] 1 NAME 2 a = NUMBER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity t = NUMBER </pre> |
| <pre> \definetransparency [¹...] [²...] 1 NAME 2 NAME </pre> |

`\definetwopasslist {...}`

* NAME

`\definetypeface [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6...`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 rm ss tt mm hw cg

3 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

4 NAME

5 default dtp

6 rscale = auto NUMMER
features = NAME
fallbacks = NAME
goodies = NAME
designsize = auto default
direction = lesdeux

`\definetycriptprefix [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetycriptsynonym [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\definetyesetting [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 TEXT

3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure

`\defineunit [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupunit

`\defineviewerlayer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`
OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setupviewerlayer

`\definevspace [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 DIMENSION

`\definevspacing [...]1 [...]2`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \vspacing

```
\definevspacingamount [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  DIMENSION
3  DIMENSION
```

```
\definextable [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupxtable
```

```
\definicaractere ...1 ...2
1  CHARACTER
2  NUMMER
```

```
\definit [...]1 \...2 {...}3
            OPT
1  NUMMER
2  CSNAME
3  CONTENT
```

```
\definitaccent ...1 ...2 ...3
1  CHARACTER
2  CHARACTER
3  CHARACTER
```

```
\definitbloc [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \reglebloc
```

```
\definitblocsection [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
                                      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \regleblocsection
```

```
\definitbuffer [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  BUFFER
3  inherits: \reglebuffer
```

```
\definitcalque [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]
                        OPT      OPT
1  NAME
2  NAME
3  inherits: \setupplayer
```

```
\definitchamp [.1.] [.2.] [.3.] [...,4...] [...5.]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 radio sous texte ligne push check signature
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 NAME

```
\definitcommande .1. .2.
```

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 BEFEHL

```
\definitconversion [.1.] [.2.] [.3.]  
                          OPT
```

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

```
\definitconversion [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]  
                          OPT
```

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

```
\definitcouleur [.1.] [...,2...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 r = NUMMER
g = NUMMER
b = NUMMER
c = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
k = NUMMER
h = NUMMER
s = NUMMER
v = NUMMER
x = NUMMER
a = NUMMER rien normal multiply ecran revetement softlight hardlight colordodge colorburn darken lighten difference
exclusion hue saturation couleur luminosity
t = NUMMER

```
\definitcouleur [.1.] [.2.]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 COLOR

```
\definitdactylo [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]  
                          OPT          OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledactylo

```
\definitdemarrestoppe [.1.] [.2.] [...,3...]  
                          OPT          OPT
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledemarrestoppe

`\definitdescription [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupdescription

`\definitdisposition [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regledisposition

`\definitenumeration [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupenumeration

`\definitenvironnementpolicecorps [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 default DIMENSION
- 3

| | | | |
|------------------|---|-----------|-----------------------|
| grand | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER |
| petit | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER |
| a | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER |
| b | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER |
| c | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER |
| d | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER |
| texte | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER |
| x | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER |
| xx | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER |
| script | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER |
| scriptscript | = | DIMENSION | NUMMER |
| espaceinterligne | = | DIMENSION | |
| em | = | incline | italique STYLE BEFEHL |
| * | = | NUMMER | |

`\definitetiquette [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplabel

`\definitflottant [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 SINGULAR PLURAL
- 3 inherits: \regleflottant

`instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic`

`\definitflottant [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 SINGULAR

`instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic`

\definitformatreference [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupreferenceformat

\definitgroupecouleur [¹...] [²...] [x:y:³z,...]_{OPT}

- 1 NAME
- 2 gris rgb cmyk spot
- 3 TRIPLET

\definit hbox [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

\definitliste [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \regleliste

\definitlisteimbriquee [¹...] [...²,...] [..._{OPT}...³..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 LISTE
- 3 inherits: \regleliste

\definitmakeup [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglemakeup

\definitmarquage [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 3 inherits: \reglemarquage

\definitmenuinteraction [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \reglenuinteraction

\definitpalette [¹...] [...²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME = COLOR

\definitpalette [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

```
\definitparagraphes [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleparagraphes

```
\definitpilechamp [...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory

```
\definitpolice [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]4 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 tf = FILE
bf = FILE
it = FILE
sl = FILE
bi = FILE
bs = FILE
sc = FILE
mr = FILE
mrlr = FILE
mrrl = FILE
mb = FILE
mblr = FILE
mbrl = FILE

```
\definitpolicecorps [...,...]1 [...,...]2 [...,...]3 [...]4
```

- 1 NAME default
- 2 NAME DIMENSION
- 3 rm ss tt hw cg
- 4 NAME

```
\definitpolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 NAME

```
\definitprofil [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...,...]
```

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupprofile

`\definitprogramme [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\definitreference [...]1 [...]2, [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\definitregistre [...]1 [...]2 [...]3, [...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regleregistre

`\definitrevetement [...]1, [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

`\definitautdecolonne [...]1 [...]2, [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 oui non preference local force premier dernier NUMMER

`\definitautdepage [...]1 [...]2, [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe

`\definitsection [...]*`

- * NAME

`\definitsouschamp [...]1 [...]2 [...]3, [...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

`\definitstyle [...]1 [...]2 [...]3, [...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setupstyle

`\definitstylepolice [...]1, [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\definitysymbole [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 BEFEHL

`\definitysymbolefigure [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FILE NAME
- 3 inherits: \figureexterne

`\definitysynonymepolice [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 FONT
- 3 features = NAME
 fallbacks = NAME
 goodies = NAME
 designsize = auto default

`\definitysynonymes [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`
OPT OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\definittabulation [...]1 [...]2 [/3.../]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEMPLATE

`\definittaillepapier [...]1 [...]2,...,...`

- 1 NAME
- 2 largeur = DIMENSION
 hauteur = DIMENSION
 sup = BEFEHL
 inf = BEFEHL
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 distance = DIMENSION
 page = inherits: \regletaillepapier
 papier = inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittaillepapier [...]1 [...]2,... [/3.../]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regletaillepapier
- 3 inherits: \regletaillepapier

`\definittetete [...]1 [...]2 [...]3,...,...`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 ABSCHNITT
- 3 inherits: \regletete

`\definittexte [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4 [...]5 [...]6 [...]7`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 sup entete texte pdp inf
- 3 texte marge bord
- 4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 6 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL
- 7 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\definittrametableau [...]1 [|...|]2 [...]3 [...]4`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEMPLATE
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\definittri [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 PLURAL
- 3 rien CSNAME

`\definittype [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3 [...]`
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \regletype

`\definitvide [...]* [...]`
OPT

- * inherits: \vspacing

`\delimited [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\delimitedtext [...]1 [...]2 {...}3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 SPRACHE
- 3 CONTENT

`\DELIMITEDTEXT [...]1 {...}2`
OPT

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 CONTENT

instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside

`\demarrealigneadroite ... \stoppealigneadroite`

`\demarrealigneagauche ... \stoppealigneagauche`

| |
|--|
| <code>\demarrealignneaumilieu ... \stoppealignneaumilieu</code> |
| <code>\demarrealignment [...,*...] ... \stoppealignment</code> <code>* inherits: \reglealignement</code> |
| <code>\demarreallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppeallmodes</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrearriereplan [...,*_{OPT}...] ... \stoppearriereplan</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan</code> |
| <code>\demarreARRIEREPLAN [...,*_{OPT}...] ... \stoppeARRIEREPLAN</code> <code>* inherits: \reglearriereplan</code> <code>instances: arriereplan</code> |
| <code>\demarreATTACHMENT [_{OPT}¹...] [...,*_{OPT}²...] ... \stoppeATTACHMENT</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code> <code>instances: attachment</code> |
| <code>\demarreattachment [_{OPT}¹...] [...,*_{OPT}²...] ... \stoppeattachment</code> <code>1 NAME</code> <code>2 inherits: \setupattachment</code> |
| <code>\demarrebar [...*] ... \stoppebar</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrebitmapimage [...,*...] ... \stoppebitmapimage</code> <code>* couleur = rgb cmyk gris</code> <code> largeur = DIMENSION</code> <code> hauteur = DIMENSION</code> <code> x = NUMMER</code> <code> y = NUMMER</code> |
| <code>\demarrebtxrenderingdefinitions [...*] ... \stoppebtxrenderingdefinitions</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrebuffer [...*_{OPT}] ... \stoppebuffer</code> <code>* NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarreBUFFER ... \stoppeBUFFER</code> <code>instances: hiding</code> |
| <code>\demarrecatcodetable \.* ... \stoppecatcodetable</code> <code>* CSNAME</code> |
| <code>\demarrecenteraligned ... \stoppecenteraligned</code> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarrecharacteralign}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecharacteralign}$ <small>OPT</small> * TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecheckedfences}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecheckedfences}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrechemical}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppechemical}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupchemical}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreciter}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupdelimitedtext}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecollect}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecollect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecollecting}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecollecting}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecolonnes}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolonnes}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{reglecolonnes}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecolorintent}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolorintent}$ * knockout overprint rien |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecoloronly}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecoloronly}$ * COLOR |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecolorset}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolorset}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecolumnspan}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecolumnspan}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcolumnspan}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecombination}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecombination}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcombination}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecombination}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecombination}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 N*M |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecommentairepage}$... $\backslash\text{stoppecommentairepage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreCOMMENT}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeCOMMENT}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglecommentaire}$ instances: comment |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarrecomment} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppecomment}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 inherits: \reglecommentaire |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecomposant} [\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppecomposant}$ * FILE * |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecomposant} \dots \dots \backslash\text{stoppecomposant}$ * FILE * |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecontextcode} \dots \backslash\text{stoppecontextcode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecontextdefinitioncode} \dots \backslash\text{stoppecontextdefinitioncode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrebtxlabeltexte} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppebtxlabeltexte}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarreheadtexte} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeheadtexte}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelabeltexte} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppelabeltexte}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathlabeltexte} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathlabeltexte}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarreoperatorortexte} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeoperatorortexte}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarreprefixtexte} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeprefixtexte}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarresuffixtexte} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppesuffixtexte}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{demarretaglabeltexte} \left[\overset{1}{\dots} \right] \left[\overset{2}{\dots} \right] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetaglabeltexte}$ OPT 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarreunittexte} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeunittexte}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>SPRACHE</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>KEY</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{demarrecouleur} [...]\dots\backslash\text{stoppecouleur}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>COLOR</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{demarrectxfunction} \dots\dots\backslash\text{stoppectxfunction}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{demarrectxfunctiondefinition} \dots\dots\backslash\text{stoppectxfunctiondefinition}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreccurrentcolor} \dots\backslash\text{stoppecurrentcolor}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreccurrentlistentrywrapper} \dots\backslash\text{stoppecurrentlistentrywrapper}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarredegroupe} \dots\backslash\text{stoppedegroupe}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarredelimited} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\overset{3}{...},...] \dots\backslash\text{stoppedelimited}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>SPRACHE</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{demarredelimitedtext} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\overset{3}{...},...] \dots\backslash\text{stoppedelimitedtext}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>SPRACHE</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreDELIMITEDTEXT} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots\backslash\text{stoppeDELIMITEDTEXT}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>SPRACHE</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</div> </div> <div> <div>instances: quotation quote blockquote speech aside</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreaside} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots\backslash\text{stoppeaside}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>SPRACHE</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreblockquote} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots\backslash\text{stoppeblockquote}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>SPRACHE</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{demarrequotation} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...},...] \dots\backslash\text{stoppequotation}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>SPRACHE</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>inherits: \demarrecompoetroite</div> </div> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarrequote} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppequote}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite |
| $\backslash\text{demarrespeech} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppespeech}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 SPRACHE 2 inherits: \demarrecompetroite |
| $\backslash\text{demarreDESCRIPTION} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeDESCRIPTION}$ OPT * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{demarreDESCRIPTION} [\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeDESCRIPTION}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{demarredisplaymath} \dots \backslash\text{stoppedisplaymath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarredmath} \dots \backslash\text{stoppedmath}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarredocument} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppedocument}$ OPT * inherits: \setupdocument |
| $\backslash\text{demarreeffect} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeeffect}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreEFFECT} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeEFFECT}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreelement} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeelement}$ OPT * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{demarreembeddedxtable} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeembeddedxtable}$ OPT * inherits: \setupxtable |
| $\backslash\text{demarreembeddedxtable} [\overset{*}{\dots}] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeembeddedxtable}$ OPT * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreENUMERATION} [\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeENUMERATION}$ OPT * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{demarreENUMERATION} [\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\} \dots \backslash\text{stoppeENUMERATION}$ $\text{OPT} \qquad \text{OPT}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \demarreenvironnement [...] ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * |
| \demarreenvironnementblocsection [...] ... \stoppeenvironnementblocsection * NAME |
| \demarreenvironnement ... \stoppeenvironnement * FILE * |
| \demarreetroit [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ...] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglecompoetroite |
| \demarreetroit [..., ¹ ...,... _{OPT}] [..., ² ...,... _{OPT}] ... \stoppeetroit 1 inherits: \reglecompoetroite 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz |
| \demarreetroit [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT}] ... \stoppeetroit 1 NAME 2 [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz |
| \demarreexceptions [...] ... \stoppeexceptions * SPRACHE |
| \demarreexpanded ... \stoppeexpanded |
| \demarreexpandedcollect ... \stoppeexpandedcollect |
| \demarreextendedcatcodetable *... \stoppeextendedcatcodetable * CSNAME |
| \demarreexternalfigurecollection [...] ... \stoppeexternalfigurecollection * NAME |
| \demarrefigure [¹ ...] [² ...] [³ ...,... _{OPT} ...] ... \stoppefigure 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 inherits: \figureexterne |
| \demarrefittingpage [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ...] ... \stoppefittingpage 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupfittingpage |
| \demarreFITTINGPAGE [..., [*] ...,... _{OPT}] ... \stoppeFITTINGPAGE * inherits: \setupfittingpage instances: TEXpage MPpage |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\demarreMPpage [...,^{OPT}...,...] ... \stoppeMPpage</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreTEXpage [...,^{OPT}...,...] ... \stoppeTEXpage</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupfittingpage</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefixe [...^{OPT}] ... \stoppefixe</code></p> <p>* bas milieu haut baha default</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefloatcombination [...,^{OPT}...,...] ... \stoppefloatcombination</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setupcombination</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefloatcombination [...^{OPT}] ... \stoppefloatcombination</code></p> <p>* N*M NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreFLOAttexte [...,¹...,...] [...,²...,...] {...³} ... \stoppeFLOAttexte</code></p> <p>1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefont [...^{OPT}] ... \stoppefont</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefontclass [...^{OPT}] ... \stoppefontclass</code></p> <p>* chaque NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefontsolution [...^{OPT}] ... \stoppefontsolution</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreformule [...,^{OPT}...,...] ... \stoppeformule</code></p> <p>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreformules [...,^{OPT}...,...] ... \stoppeformules</code></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreFORMULAformula [...,^{OPT}...,...] ... \stoppeFORMULAformula</code></p> <p>* groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> <p>instances: sp sd mp md</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreframed [...¹][...²...,...] ... \stoppeframed</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleencadre</p> |

| |
|---|
| \backslash demarre ^{OPT} framedcontent [...] ... \stoppeframedcontent * NAME desactive |
| \backslash demarregridsnapping [...] ... \stoppegridsnapping ^{OPT} * normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME |
| \backslash demarregridsnapping [...,*...] ... \stoppegridsnapping ^{OPT} * inherits: \definegridsnapping |
| \backslash demarre ^{OPT} groupe [...] ... \stoppegroupe * vide |
| \backslash demarrehboxestohbox ... \stoppehboxestohbox |
| \backslash demarrehboxregister ... \stoppehboxregister * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \backslash demarre ^{OPT} HELP [...] ... \stoppeHELP * REFERENCE instances: helptext |
| \backslash demarrehelptext [...] ... \stoppehelptext ^{OPT} * REFERENCE |
| \backslash demarrehhighlight [...] ... \stoppehighlight * NAME |
| \backslash demarrehyphenation [...,*...] ... \stoppehyphenation * original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien |
| \backslash demarreimath ... \stoppeimath |
| \backslash demarreindentedtext [...] ... \stoppeindentedtext * NAME |
| \backslash demarreINDENTEDTEXT ... \stoppeINDENTEDTEXT |
| \backslash demarrehiding ... \stoppehiding |
| \backslash demarreinteraction [...] ... \stoppeinteraction * cache NAME |
| \backslash demarreinterface ... \stoppeinterface * tout SPRACHE |
| \backslash demarreintertext ... \stoppeintertext |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\demarreitemgroup [...¹] [...²,...] [...³,...³,...] ... \stoppeitemgroup</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreITEMGROUP [...¹,...] [...²,...²,...] ... \stoppeITEMGROUP</code></p> <p>1 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupitemgroup</p> <p>instances: itemize</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreJScode ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stoppeJScode</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 uses</p> <p>3 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreJSreamble ...¹ ...² ...³ ... \stoppeJSreamble</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 used</p> <p>3 now later</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreknockout ... \stoppeknockout</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarreLABELtexte [...¹] [...²] ... \stoppeLABELtexte</code></p> <p>1 SPRACHE</p> <p>2 KEY</p> <p>instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrelayout [...[*]] ... \stoppelayout</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreligne [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreligneregleetexte {...[*]} ... \stoppeligneregleetexte</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreLINES [...[*],...[*],...] ... \stoppeLINES</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglelignes</p> <p>instances: lines</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrelinealignment [...[*]] ... \stoppelinealignment</code></p> <p>* gauche milieu droite max</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrelinecorrection [...[*],...] ... \stoppelinecorrection</code></p> <p>* vide inherits: \vide</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarrelinefiller}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stopplinefiller}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 filler NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinefiller}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelinenumbering}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelinenumbering}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 continue = oui non demarre = NUMMER pas = NUMMER methode = page premier prochain |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelinenumbering}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelinenumbering}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 continue NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelinetable}$... $\backslash\text{stoppelinetable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelinetablebody}$... $\backslash\text{stoppelinetablebody}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelinetablecell}$ [$\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelinetablecell}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setuplinetable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelinetablehead}$... $\backslash\text{stoppelinetablehead}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelocalfootnotes}$... $\backslash\text{stoppelocalfootnotes}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelocalheadsetup}$... $\backslash\text{stoppelocalheadsetup}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelocallinecorrection}$ [$\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelocallinecorrection}$ <small>OPT</small> * vide inherits: $\backslash\text{vide}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelocalnotes}$ [$\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelocalnotes}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelocalsetups}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelocalsetups}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 grille 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelocalsetups}$ $\overset{*}{\dots}$... $\backslash\text{stoppelocalsetups}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelua}$... $\backslash\text{stoppelua}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreluacode}$... $\backslash\text{stoppeluacode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreluaparameterset}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeluaparameterset}$ * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \demarreluasetups [¹...] [²...] ... \stoppeluasetups OPT 1 grille 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreluasetups .* ... \stoppeluasetups * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPclip {...} ... \stoppeMPclip * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPcode {...} ... \stoppeMPcode OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPdefinitions {...} ... \stoppeMPdefinitions OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPdrawing [[*]] ... \stoppeMPdrawing OPT * - </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPenvironment [[*]] ... \stoppeMPenvironment OPT * raz global + </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPextensions {...,*...} ... \stoppeMPextensions OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPinclusions [¹] {...} [²] ... \stoppeMPinclusions OPT OPT 1 + 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPinitializations ... \stoppeMPinitializations </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPpositiongraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stoppeMPpositiongraphic OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPpositionmethod {...} ... \stoppeMPpositionmethod * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMPrun {...} ... \stoppeMPrun OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremakeup [¹] [²...,...] ... \stoppemakeup OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: \reglemakeup </pre> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarreMAKEUPmakeup} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMAKEUPmakeup}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglemakeup</p> <p>instances: standard page text middle</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarremiddlemakeup} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemiddlemakeup}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglemakeup</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarrepagemakeup} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppepagemakeup}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglemakeup</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarrestandardmakeup} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppestandardmakeup}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglemakeup</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarretextmakeup} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppetextmakeup}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \reglemakeup</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarremargereglee} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarremargereglee} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemargereglee}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmarginrule</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarremarginblock} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarginblock}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarremarkedcontent} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemarkedcontent}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* raz tout NAME</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMATHALIGNMENT} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHALIGNMENT}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathalignment</p> <p>instances: align mathalignment</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMATHCASES} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHCASES}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathcases</p> <p>instances: cases mathcases</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarreMATHMATRIX} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots,\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppeMATHMATRIX}$ <p><small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \setupmathmatrix</p> <p>instances: matrix mathmatrix</p> |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathmode} \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathmode}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarremathstyle} [\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\text{}}\dots] \dots \backslash\text{stoppemathstyle}$ <p>* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \demarrematrices [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppematrices * inherits: \setupmathmatrix </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremaxaligned ... \stoppemaxaligned </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremenuinteraction [...]\stoppemenuinteraction * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremiddlealigned ... \stoppemiddlealigned </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremixedcolumns [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppemixedcolumns 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreMIXEDCOLUMNS [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeMIXEDCOLUMNS * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns instances: itemgroupcolumns boxedcolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreboxedcolumns [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeboxedcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \demarreitemgroupcolumns [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeitemgroupcolumns * inherits: \setupmixedcolumns </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremode [...,\dots] ... \stoppemode * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremodeset [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{2}{=}\dots} ... \stoppemodeset 1 NAME default 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremodule [...]\stoppemodule * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremoduletestsection ... \stoppemoduletestsection </pre> |
| <pre> \demarremodule \dots \stoppemodule * FILE </pre> |
| <pre> \demarrenamedsection [...]\stackrel{1}{=}\dots [\dots,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] [\dots,\stackrel{3}{=}\dots] ... \stoppenamedsection 1 ABSCHNITT 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\demarrenamedsubformulas [...,¹...] {..²} ... \stoppenamedsubformulas</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenarrower [...,*...] ... \stoppenarrower</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreNARROWER [...,*...] ... \stoppeNARROWER</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* [-+]gauche [-+]milieu [-+]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenegatif ... \stoppenegatif</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenicelyfilledbox [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppenicelyfilledbox</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION offset = DIMENSION strut = oui non</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenointerference ... \stoppenointerference</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenotallmodes [...,*...] ... \stoppenotallmodes</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenotext ... \stoppenotext</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarreNOTE [...,*...] ... \stoppeNOTE</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreNOTE [...,*=...,...] ... \stoppeNOTE</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE</p> <p>instances: footnote endnote</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreendnote [...,*...] ... \stoppeendnote</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrefootnote [...,*...] ... \stoppefootnote</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\demarrenotmode [...,*...] ... \stoppenotmode</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\demarreopposition ... \stoppeopposition</code></p> |
| <p><code>\demarreoutputstream [...*] ... \stoppeoutputstream</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\demarreoverprint ... \stoppeoverprint</code> |
| <code>\demarrepagefigure [...] [...,¹...²...]</code> ... <code>\stoppepagefigure</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>FILE</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setupeexternalfigure</code> |
| <code>\demarrepagegrid [...] [...,¹...²...]</code> ... <code>\stoppepagegrid</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setuppagegrid</code> |
| <code>\demarrepagegridspan [...] [...,¹...²...]</code> ... <code>\stoppepagegridspan</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setuppagegridspan</code> |
| <code>\demarrePAGEGRID [...][*]...]</code> ... <code>\stoppePAGEGRID</code> <small>OPT</small> * <code>inherits: \setuppagegrid</code> |
| <code>\demarrepagelayout [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppepagelayout</code> * <code>page pagegauche pagedroite</code> |
| <code>\demarrepar [...] [...,¹...²...]</code> ... <code>\stoppepar</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setupparagraph</code> |
| <code>\demarreparagraphe [...] [...,¹...²...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeparagraphe</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 <code>NAME</code> 2 <code>inherits: \setupparagraph</code> |
| <code>\demarreparagraphs [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeparagraphs</code> * <code>NAME</code> |
| <code>\demarreparagraphscell ... \stoppeparagraphscell</code> |
| <code>\demarrePARAGRAPHS ... \stoppePARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\demarrePARALLEL ... \stoppePARALLEL</code> |
| <code>\demarreparbuilder [...]</code> ... <code>\stoppeparbuilder</code> * <code>default oneline basic NAME</code> |

\demarreplaceflottant [...]¹ [...]² [...] [...]³ [...] ... \stoppeplaceflottant

OPT OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE

3 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplaceFLOAT [...]¹ [...]² [...] ... \stoppeplaceFLOAT

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

\demarreplacechemical [...]¹ [...]² [...] ... \stoppeplacechemical

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplacefigure [...]¹ [...]² [...] ... \stoppeplacefigure

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarreplacegraphic [...]¹ [...]² [...] ... \stoppeplacegraphic

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
emplacement = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
reference = REFERENCE

2 KEY = VALUE

```

\demarreplaceintermezzo [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplaceintermezzo
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                     dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                     bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                     90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                     sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplacetable [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplacetable
1  titre           = TEXT
    marquepage     = TEXT
    marquage       = TEXT
    liste          = TEXT
    emplacement     = split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit
                     dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur
                     bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [--]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte
                     90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [--]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset
                     sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
    reference       = REFERENCE
2  KEY = VALUE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  titre           = TEXT
    suffix          = TEXT
    reference       = + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplaceformule [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplaceformule
*  + - REFERENCE

```

```

\demarreplacepairedbox [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplacepairedbox
1  NAME
2  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarreplacePAIREDBOX [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplacePAIREDBOX
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

```

```

\demarreplacelegend [...,\stackrel{*}{=}\dots] ... \stoppeplacelegend
*  inherits: \setuppairedbox

```

```

\demarrepositif ... \stoppepositif

```

```

\demarrepositioning [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppepositioning
1  NAME
2  inherits: \reglepositionnement

```

```

\demarrepositionoverlay {...} ... \stoppepositionoverlay
*  NAME

```

| |
|--|
| \demarrepostponing [...] ... \stoppepostponing <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> * [-+]NUMBER |
| \demarreprocessassignmentcommand [...,*,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentcommand * KEY = VALUE |
| \demarreprocessassignmentlist [...,*,...] ... \stoppeprocessassignmentlist * KEY = VALUE |
| \demarreprocesscommacommand [...,*,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommacommand * BEFEHL |
| \demarreprocesscommalist [...,*,...] ... \stoppeprocesscommalist * BEFEHL |
| \demarreproduit [...] ... \stoppeproduit * FILE * |
| \demarreproduit \stoppeproduit * FILE * |
| \demarreprojet [...] ... \stoppeprojet * FILE * |
| \demarreprojet \stoppeprojet * FILE * |
| \demarreprotectedcolors ... \stoppeprotectedcolors |
| \demarrepublication [¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] ... \stoppepublication <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 tag = REFERENCE category = TEXT k = REFERENCE t = TEXT |
| \demarrequeuetableau [...] ... \stoppequeuetableau * NAME |
| \demarrequeuetabule [¹ ...] ... \stoppequeuetabule <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> * NAME |
| \demarrerandomized ... \stopperandomized |
| \demarrerawsetups [¹ ...] [² ...] ... \stopperawsetups <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 grille 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| \demarrerawsetups \stopperawsetups * NAME |
| \demarrereadingfile ... \stoppereadingfile |
| \demarreregime [...] ... \stoppereregime * inherits: \enableregime |
| \demarreLUA [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeLUA <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regledactylo |
| \demarreMP [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeMP <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regledactylo |
| \demarrePARSEDXML [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppePARSEDXML <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regledactylo |
| \demarreTEX [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeTEX <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regledactylo |
| \demarretyping [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppetyping <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regledactylo |
| \demarreXML [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeXML <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regledactylo |
| \demarrelines [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppelines <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \reglelignes |
| \demarrereusableMPgraphic {...} {..., ² ...,...} ... \stoppereusableMPgraphic <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \demarrerevetement ... \stopperevetement |
| \demarrescript [...] ... \stoppescript * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME |
| \demarresectionblock [¹ ...] [...,.. ² ...,...] ... \stoppesectionblock <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection |
| \demarreSECTIONBLOCK [...,.. [*] ...,...] ... \stoppeSECTIONBLOCK <small>OPT</small> * marquepage = TEXT inherits: \regleblocsection instances: frontmatter bodymatter appendices backmatter |

`\demarreappendices [...*...] ... \stoppeappendices`
OPT

* marquepage = TEXT
 inherits: \regleblocsection

`\demarrebackmatter [...*...] ... \stoppebackmatter`
OPT

* marquepage = TEXT
 inherits: \regleblocsection

`\demarrebodymatter [...*...] ... \stoppebodymatter`
OPT

* marquepage = TEXT
 inherits: \regleblocsection

`\demarrefrontmatter [...*...] ... \stoppefrontmatter`
OPT

* marquepage = TEXT
 inherits: \regleblocsection

`\demarresectionlevel [...1...] [...2...] [...3...] ... \stoppesectionlevel`
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 marquage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 numeroproprio = TEXT

3 KEY = VALUE

`\demarreSECTION [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppeSECTION`
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 marquage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
 title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\demarrechapter [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppechapter`
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 marquage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\demarrepart [...1...] [...2...] ... \stoppepart`
OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 marquage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresection [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppesection

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubject [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppesubject

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsection [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppesubsection

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubject [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppesubsubject

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsection [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppesubsubsection

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsubject [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppesubsubsubject

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\demarresubsubsubsection [...,\overset{1}{=}\dots] [...,\overset{2}{=}\dots] ... \stoppesubsubsubsection

1 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarresubsubsubsubject}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppesubsubsubsubject}$

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 marquage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarresubsubsubsubsection}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppesubsubsubsubsection}$

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 marquage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarresubsubsubsubsubject}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppesubsubsubsubsubject}$

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 marquage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarretitle}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetitle}$

OPT OPT

1 titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 marquage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE
 numeroproprio = TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

$\backslash\text{demarreitemize}$ [... $\overset{1}{=}$...] [... $\overset{2}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeitemize}$

OPT OPT

1 inherits: \setupitemgroup

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

$\backslash\text{demarrealign}$ [... $\overset{*}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppealign}$

OPT

* inherits: \setupmathalignment

$\backslash\text{demarremathalignment}$ [... $\overset{*}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathalignment}$

OPT

* inherits: \setupmathalignment

$\backslash\text{demarreccases}$ [... $\overset{*}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppecases}$

OPT

* inherits: \setupmathcases

$\backslash\text{demarremathcases}$ [... $\overset{*}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathcases}$

OPT

* inherits: \setupmathcases

$\backslash\text{demarremathmatrix}$ [... $\overset{*}{=}$...] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemathmatrix}$

OPT

* inherits: \setupmathmatrix

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarkmatrix}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemarkmatrix}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupmathmatrix}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarkresetups}$ [\dots] ¹ _{OPT} [\dots] ² ... $\backslash\text{stoppesetups}$ 1 grille 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarkmdformula}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoppemdformula}$ * groupe tigt milieu cadre inherits: $\backslash\text{reglepolicecorps}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarkmpformula}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoppempformula}$ * groupe tigt milieu cadre inherits: $\backslash\text{reglepolicecorps}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarksdformula}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoppesdformula}$ * groupe tigt milieu cadre inherits: $\backslash\text{reglepolicecorps}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarkspformula}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoppespformula}$ * groupe tigt milieu cadre inherits: $\backslash\text{reglepolicecorps}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarkresetups}$. [*] ... $\backslash\text{stoppesetups}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarkshift}$ [\dots] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeshift}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarksidebar}$ [\dots] ¹ _{OPT} [\dots] ² _{OPT} [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoppesidebar}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupsidebar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarksimplecolumns}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoppesimplecolumns}$ * inherits: $\backslash\text{setsimplecolumnhsize}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarkspecialitem}$ [\dots] ¹ _{OPT} [\dots] ² _{OPT} [\dots] ... $\backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$ 1 element 2 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{demarkspecialitem}$ [\dots] [*] ... $\backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$ * sous its |
| $\backslash\text{demarkspecialitem}$ [\dots] ¹ { \dots] ² } ... $\backslash\text{stoppespecialitem}$ 1 sym cours mar 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{demarkspread}$... $\backslash\text{stoppespread}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarkre}$ [\dots] [*] _{OPT} ... $\backslash\text{stoppe}$ * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\demarreSTARTSTOP ... \stoppeSTARTSTOP</code> |
| <code>\demarrestaticMPfigure {...} ... \stoppestaticMPfigure</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarrestaticMPgraphic {...} {...,²...} ... \stoppestaticMPgraphic</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\demarrestrictinspectnextcharacter ... \stoppestrictinspectnextcharacter</code> |
| <code>\demarrestyle [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoppestyle</code> * inherits: \setupstyle |
| <code>\demarrestyle [...] ... \stoppestyle</code> * NAME FONT |
| <code>\demarreSTYLE ... \stoppeSTYLE</code> |
| <code>\demarresubformulas [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoppesubformulas</code> <small>OPT</small> * + - REFERENCE |
| <code>\demarresubjectlevel [...¹...] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...] ... \stoppesubjectlevel</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT marquage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE numeroproprio = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\demarresubsentence ... \stoppesubsentence</code> |
| <code>\demarresubstack ... \stoppesubstack</code> |
| <code>\demarresuspend [...,¹...,...] {...²} ... \stoppesuspend</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 distance = DIMENSION n = NUMMER emplacement = gauche droite 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\demarresuspend [...¹] {...²} ... \stoppesuspend</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 gauche droite 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\demarresymbolset [...] ... \stoppesymbolset</code> * NAME |
| <code>\demarreTABLE [...,[*]...,...] ... \stoppeTABLE</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \setupTABLE |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABLEbody}$ [$\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEbody}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABLEfoot}$ [$\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEfoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABLEhead}$ [$\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEhead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABLEnext}$ [$\dots\overset{*}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABLEnext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupTABLE}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots\overset{1}{ }$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretableau}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetableau}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletableaux}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots\overset{1}{ }$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$ * TEMPLATE |
| $\backslash\text{demarretables}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetables}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABULATION}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATION}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setuptabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarretabule}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots\overset{1}{ }$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppetabule}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEMPLATE 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarreTABULATE}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppeTABULATE}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ instances: legend fact |
| $\backslash\text{demarrefact}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppefact}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrelegend}$ [$\overset{1}{ }\dots$] [$\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots$] ... $\backslash\text{stoppelegend}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletabulation}$ |

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

* NAME

* NAME

```

1 spaces nospaces
2 global
3 unexpanded
4 expanded
5 singleempty doubleempty tripleempty quadrupleempty quintupleempty sextupleempty singleargument doubleargument
   tripleargument quadrupleargument quintupleargument sextupleargument
6 NAME
7 TEMPLATE

```

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

```
* inherits: \setuptextbackground
```

* COLOR

`\demarretexte ... \stoppetexte`

* REFERENCE

```
instances: framedtext
```

`\demarreframedtext [...]1 [...,...2...,...]2 ... \stoppeframedtext`
OPT OPT

1 gauche droite milieu rien

2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\demarretextflow [...]1 ... \stoppetextflow`

* NAME

`\demarretokens [...]1 ... \stoppetokens`

* NAME

`\demarretransparent [...]1 ... \stoppetransparent`

* COLOR

`\demarretypescript [...]1,...2 [...]3,...4 ... \stoppetypescript`
OPT OPT OPT

1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy

2 NAME

3 size nom

`\demarretypescriptcollection [...]1 ... \stoppetypescriptcollection`

* NAME

`\demarreTYPING [...]1,...2,...3 ... \stoppeTYPING`
OPT

* inherits: \regledactylo

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\demarreTYPING [...]1,...2 ... \stoppeTYPING`
OPT

* continue

instances: typing LUA MP PARSEDXML TEX XML

`\demarreuniqueMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...,...}2 ... \stoppeuniqueMPgraphic`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\demarreuniqueMPpagegraphic {...}1 {...,2...,...}2 ... \stoppeuniqueMPpagegraphic`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\demarreusableMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...,...}2 ... \stoppeusableMPgraphic`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\demarreuseMPgraphic {...}1 {...,2...,...}2 ... \stoppeuseMPgraphic`
OPT

1 NAME

2 KEY

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkusemathstyleparameter} \mathrel{\backslash}^* \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppeusemathstyleparameter}$ \ast CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkusingbtxspecification} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppeusingbtxspecification}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkreva} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppeva}$ \ast REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrevboxregister} \mathrel{\backslash}^* \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppevboxregister}$ \ast CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrevboxtohbox} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppevboxtohbox}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrevboxtohboxseparator} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppevboxtohboxseparator}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkreviewerlayer} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppeviewerlayer}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkVIEWERLAYER} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppeVIEWERLAYER}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrevtopregister} \mathrel{\backslash}^* \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppevtopregister}$ \ast CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexcell} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexcell}$ $\phantom{\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexcell}} \quad \quad \quad \text{OPT} \quad \quad \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 $\mathrm{nx} = \text{NUMBER}$ $\mathrm{ny} = \text{NUMBER}$ $\mathrm{nc} = \text{NUMBER}$ $\mathrm{nr} = \text{NUMBER}$ inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexcellgroup} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexcellgroup}$ $\phantom{\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexcellgroup}} \quad \quad \quad \text{OPT} \quad \quad \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexgroup} [\dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexgroup}$ $\phantom{\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexgroup}} \quad \quad \quad \text{OPT} \quad \quad \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexmldisplayverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexmldisplayverbatim}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexmllineverbatim} [\dots] \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexmllineverbatim}$ \ast NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{demarkrexmlraw} \dots \backslash\mathrm{stoppexmlraw}$ |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{demarrexmlsetups}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\overset{2}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stoppexmlsetups}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 grille 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrexmlsetups}$... $\backslash\text{stoppexmlsetups}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrexrow}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppexrow}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrexrowgroup}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $[\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppexrowgroup}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextable}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppextable}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablebody}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppextablebody}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablebody}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stoppextablebody}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablefoot}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppextablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablefoot}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stoppextablefoot}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablehead}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppextablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablehead}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stoppextablehead}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablenext}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppextablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextablenext}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stoppextablenext}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{demarreXTABLE}$ $[\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$... $\backslash\text{stoppeXTABLE}$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: $\backslash\text{setupxtable}$ |
| $\backslash\text{demarrextable}$ $[\overset{*}{\dots}]$... $\backslash\text{stoppextable}$ <small>OPT</small> * NAME |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\depthofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\depthonlybox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\depthspanningtext {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> <p>3 FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\dernieresouspage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\DESCRIPTION [...,¹...] {...}² ...³ \par</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\determinecaracteristiqueliste [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]²</code></p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste</p> |
| <p><code>\determinecaracteristiquesregistre [...]¹ [...,²...,...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 language = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc numberorder = numeros compress = oui non tout critere = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\determinenoflines {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\determinenumerotete [...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\devanagarinumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\digits {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\digits ...</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\dimensiontocount {...} \^2...</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\directboxfromcache {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\directcolor [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\directcolored [...,*...,...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \definitcouleur</p> |
| <p><code>\directcolored [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\directconvertedcounter {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 premier precedent prochain dernier numero</p> |
| <p><code>\directcopyboxfromcache {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\directdummyparameter {...}</code></p> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <p><code>\directgetboxllx ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\directgetboxlly ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\directhighlight {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\directlocalframed [...] {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\directluacode {...}</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{directselect}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}\ \overset{3}{\{...\}}\ \overset{4}{\{...\}}\ \overset{5}{\{...\}}\ \overset{6}{\{...\}}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT 4 CONTENT 5 CONTENT 6 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetbar}\ \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsetup}\ \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directsymbol}\ \overset{1}{\{...\}}\ \overset{2}{\{...\}}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{directvspacing}\ \{...^*,...\}$ * inherits: \vspacing |
| $\backslash\mathrm{dis}\ \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabledirectives}\ [...^*,...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableexperiments}\ [...^*,...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disablemode}\ [...^*,...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableoutputstream}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableparpositions}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disableregime}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{disabletrackers}\ [...^*,...]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymath}\ \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{displaymathematics}\ \{...\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\displaymessage {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\distributedhsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\dividedsize {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\doadaptleftskip {...}</code> * oui non standard DIMENSION |
| <code>\doadaptrightskip {...}</code> * oui non standard DIMENSION |
| <code>\doaddfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\doassign [...] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doassignempty [...] [...²...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\doboundtext {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\docheckassignment {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\docheckedpagestate {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 BEFEHL 6 BEFEHL 7 BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\docheckedpair {...,*...}</pre> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\documentvariable {...}</pre> <p>* KEY</p> |
| <pre>\dodoubleargument \.^1... [.^2..] [.^3..]</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\dodoubleargumentwithset \.^1... [...,^2,...] [.^3..]</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\dodoubleempty \.^1... [.^2..] [.^3..]</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\dodoubleemptywithset \.^1... [...,^2,...] [.^3..]</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\dodoublegroupempty \.^1... {...,^2,...} {...,^3,...}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> |
| <pre>\doeassign [...^1] [...^2...]</pre> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <pre>\doexpandedrecurse {...^1} {...^2}</pre> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <pre>\dofastloopcs {...^1} \.^2...</pre> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\dogetattribute {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre>\dogetattributeid {...}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\dogetcommacommandelement ...¹ \from ...² \to ...³</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\dogobbledoubleempty [...]¹ [...]²</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\dogobblesingleempty [...][*]</pre> <pre>* TEXT</pre> |
| <pre>\doif {...¹} {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 CONTENT</pre> <pre>2 CONTENT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifallcommon {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifallcommonelse {...,¹...} {...,²...} {...³} {...⁴}</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 TRUE</pre> <pre>4 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifalldefinedelse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifallmodes {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre> |
| <pre>\doifallmodeselse {...,¹...} {...²} {...³}</pre> <pre>1 NAME</pre> <pre>2 TRUE</pre> <pre>3 FALSE</pre> |

`\doifassignmentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifblackelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifbothsides {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifbothsidesoverruled {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\doifboxelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifbufferelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcolor {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcolorelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcommandhandler \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE

`\doifcommandhandlerelse \...1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifcontent {...1} {...2} {...3} \...4 {...5}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL
- 4 CSNAME
- 5 CONTENT

`\doifconversiondefinedelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifconversionnumberelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifcounter {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifcounterelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifcurrentfonthasfeatureelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefined {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounter {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdefinedcounterelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimensionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdimenstringelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentargumentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifdocumentfilenameelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifdrawingblackelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseallcommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsealldefined {...,1...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseallmodes {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseassignment {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseblack {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsebox {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseboxincache {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsebuffer {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BUFFER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecolor {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 COLOR
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsecommandhandler {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseconversiondefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseconversionnumber {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsecounter {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentfonthasfeature {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsortingingused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymshown {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsecurrentsynonymused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsedefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedefinedcounter {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimension {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedimenstring {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentargument {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsedocumentfilename {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsedrawingblack {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelseempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvalue {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseemptyvariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseenv {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheck {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsefastoptionalcheckcs \^1... \^2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsefieldbody {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefieldcategory {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefigure {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefiledefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefileexists {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefirstchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseflagged {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontchar {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsefontpresent {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsefontsynonym {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsehasspace {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsehelp {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseincsname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinelement {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinputfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinsertion {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseinset {...} {...,²...} {...} {...⁴}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseinsymbolset {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintoks {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseintwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelseitalic {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelselanguage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayerdata {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutdefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayoutsomeline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelselayouttextline {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseleapyear {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselist {...} {...} {...}

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifselocation {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifselocfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifseMPgraphic {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemainfloatbody {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifsemarking {...} {...} {...}

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifsemeaning \^1... \^2... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemessage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifsemode {...,¹...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroup {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextbgroupcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextchar {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptional {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenextoptionalcs \.^1. \.^2.`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifelsenextparenthesis {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifelsenonzeropositive {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenoteonsamepage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsenumber {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseobjectfound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseobjectreferencefound {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoddpage {...} {...}

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

\doifelseoddpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelseoldercontext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseolderversion {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlapping {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseoverlay {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseparallel {...} {...,²...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME tout
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelseparentfile {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepath {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepathexists {...} {...} {...}

- 1 PATH
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepatterns {...} {...} {...}

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelseposition {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionaction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositiononpage {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonsamepage {...¹,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsonthispage {...¹,...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsepositionsused {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserreferencefound {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelserightpagefloat {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelserighttoleftinbox ... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamelinereference {...} {...} {...}

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesamestring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsesetups {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomebackground {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesomething {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesometoks \... {...} {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsestringinstring {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthasnumber {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsestructurelisthaspage {...} {...}

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

\doifelsesymboldefined {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsesymbolset {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetext {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doifelsetextflow {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsettextflowcollector {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsettypingfile {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseundefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelseurldefined {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifelsevaluenothing {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifelsevariable {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptytoks \1... {\2...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalue {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifemptyvalueelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifemptyvariable {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifemptyvariableelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifenv {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifenvelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffastoptionalcheckcselse \1... \2...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doiffastoptionalcheckelse {\1...} {\2...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiffieldbodyelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffieldcategoryelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffigureelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffile {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

\doiffiledefinedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffileexistselse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffirstcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\doifflaggedelse {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\doiffontcharelse {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 FONT
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doiffontpresentelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiffontsynonymelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhasspaceelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifhelpelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifincsnameelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifinelementelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinputfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinsertionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifinsetelse {...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifinstringelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolset {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifinsymbolsetelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintokselse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 BEFEHL
2 BEFEHL
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifintwopassdataelse {...} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifitalicelse {...} {...2}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doiflanguageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 SPRACHE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayerdataelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutdefinedelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayoutsomelineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflayouttextlineelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifleapyearelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflistelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiflocationelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doiflocfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifMPgraphicelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmainfloatbodyelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifmarkingelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifmeaningelse \... \... {...} {...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmessageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifmode {...,1...} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifmodeelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextbgroupcselse \... \...1 \...2`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\doifnextbgroupelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifnextcharelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CHARACTER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnextoptionalcselse \1 \2`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\doifnextoptionalelse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnextparenthesiselse {1} {2}`

1 TRUE

2 FALSE

`\doifnonzeropositiveelse {1} {2} {3}`

1 NUMMER

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnot {1} {2} {3}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\doifnotallcommon {1,...} {2,...} {3}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

`\doifnotallmodes {1,...} {2} {3}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

3 FALSE

`\doifnotcommandhandler \1 {2} {3}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

3 TRUE

`\doifnotcommon {1,...} {2,...} {3}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TRUE

`\doifnotcounter {1} {2}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentargument {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotdocumentfilename {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotempty {...} {...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotemptyvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 TRUE

`\doifnotenv {...} {...}`

- 1 KEY
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnoteonsamepageelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifnotescollected {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotfile {...} {...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnotflagged {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothing {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnothingelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifnotinset {...} {...,2...} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotinsidesplitfloat {...}`

* TRUE

`\doifnotinstring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotmode {...,1...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotnumber {...} {...2}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE

`\doifnotsamestring {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotsetups {...} {...2}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE

`\doifnotvalue {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 TEXT
3 TRUE

`\doifnotvariable {...} {...2} {...3}`

1 NAME
2 KEY
3 TRUE

`\doifnumber {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE

`\doifnumberelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifobjectfoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifobjectreferencefoundelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoddpagelse {...} {...}`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 BEFEHL

`\doifoddpagefloatelse {...} {...}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifoldercontextelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifolderversionelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlappingelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifoverlayelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifparallelelse {...} {...,2...} {...} {...4}`

1 NAME
2 NAME tout
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifparentfileelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 FILE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpathexistselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 PATH
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpatternselse {...} {...} {...}`

1 SPRACHE
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifposition {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionaction {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionactionelse {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifpositionelse {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositiononpageelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonsamepageelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsonthispageelse {...,1...} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifpositionsusedelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifreferencefoundelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifrightpagefloatelse {...1} {...2}`

- 1 TRUE
- 2 FALSE

`\doifrighttoleftinboxedelse ...1 {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifsamelinereferenceelse {...1} {...2} {...3}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

```
\doifsamestring {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
```

```
\doifsamestringelse {...} {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE
```

```
\doifsetups {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsetupselse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackground {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomebackgroundelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomespaceelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsomething {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
```

```
\doifsomethingelse {...} {...} {...}
```

```
1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE
```

```
\doifsometoks \... {...}
```

```
1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
```

`\doifsometokselsetelse \1... {\2...} {\3...}`

1 CSNAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifstringinstringelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthasnumberelse {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifstructurelisthaspageelse {\1...} {\2...}`

1 TRUE
2 FALSE

`\doifsymboldefinedelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doifsymbolsetelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftext {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 TEXT
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowcollectorelse {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

1 NAME
2 TRUE
3 FALSE

`\doiftextflowelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doiftypingfileelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifundefined {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedcounter {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifundefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifurldefinedelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvalue {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE

`\doifvalueelse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\doifvaluenothing {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE

`\doifvaluenothingelse {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\doifvaluesomething {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 TRUE

`\doifvariable {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

`\doifvariableelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

3 TRUE

4 FALSE

`\doindentation`

`\dollar`

`\doloop {...}`

* BEFEHL

`\doloopoverlist {...,1...} {...2}`

1 TEXT

2 BEFEHL

`\donothing`

`\dontconvertfont`

`\dontleavehmode`

`\dontpermitspacesbetweenegroups`

`\dopositionaction {...}`

* NAME

`\doprocesslocalsetups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\doquadrupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\doquadrupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquadruplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT

`\doquintupleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintupleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...] [6...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\doquintuplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...} {6...}`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\dorechecknextindentation`

`\dorecurse {1...} {2...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 BEFEHL

`\dorepeatwithcommand [1...] \2...`

- 1 TEXT NUMMER*TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\doreplacefeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doresetandafffeature {...}`

* NAME

`\doresetattribute {...}`

* NAME

`\dorotatebox {...} \dots {...}`

1 NUMMER

2 CSNAME

3 CONTENT

`\dosetattribute {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

`\dosetleftskipadaption {...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetrighskipadaption {...}`

* oui non standard DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* inherits: \regleesplacementinterligne

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...,*...}`

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

`\dosetupcheckedinterlinespace {...}`

* NAME

`\doseventupleargument \dots [^2] [^3] [^4] [^5] [^6] [^7] [^8]`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

6 TEXT

7 TEXT

8 TEXT

\doseventupleempty \... ¹ _{OPT} [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...] [⁸...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT
- 8 TEXT

\dosingleargument \... [²...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosingleempty \... ¹ _{OPT} [²...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosinglegroupempty \... ¹ {²...} _{OPT}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT

\dosixtupleargument \... [²...] [³...] [⁴...] [⁵...] [⁶...] [⁷...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dosixtupleempty \... _{OPT} [²...] [_{OPT}...] [_{OPT}...] [_{OPT}...] [_{OPT}...] [_{OPT}...]

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT
- 7 TEXT

\dostarttagged {¹...} {²...} ... \dostoptagged

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\dostepwiserecurse {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 NUMBER
- 2 NUMBER
- 3 [-+]NUMBER
- 4 BEFEHL

`\dosubtractfeature {*.}`

- * NAME

`\dotfskip {...}`

- * DIMENSION

`\dotoks \.*.`

- * CSNAME

`\dotripleargument \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleargumentwithset \1... [...,2...] [...3] [...4]`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleempty \1... [2...] [3...] [4...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotripleemptywithset \1... [...,2...] [...3] [...4]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\dotriplegroupempty \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

OPT

OPT

OPT

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT

`\doublebar {*.}`

- * TEXT

| |
|--|
| <code>\doublebond</code> |
| <code>\doublebrace {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\doublebracket {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\doubleparent {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\dowith {...¹,...} {...²}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\dowithnextbox {...¹} \... {...²} {...³}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontent {...¹} {...²} \... {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcontentcs \...¹ \...² \...³ {...⁴}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CSNAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithnextboxcs \...¹ \...² {...³}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\dowithpargument \...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithrange {...¹,...} \...²</code> 1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\dowithwargument \...</code> * CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| \backslash dpofstring {...} * TEXT |
| \backslash droite ... * CHARACTER |
| \backslash dummydigit |
| \backslash dummyparameter {...} * KEY |
| \backslash ETEX |
| \backslash EveryLine {...} * BEFEHL |
| \backslash EveryPar {...} * BEFEHL |
| \backslash echelle [¹ ...] [² ...,... _{OPT} ...] {...} ³ 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupscale 3 CONTENT |
| \backslash ecran [..., _{OPT} ...] * inherits: \page |
| \backslash ecritdansliste [¹] [..., _{OPT} ... ² ...] {...} ³ {...} ⁴ 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 NUMMER 4 TEXT |
| \backslash ecritentreliste [¹] [..., _{OPT} ... ² ...] {...} ³ 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 BEFEHL |
| \backslash edefconvertedargument \ ¹ ... {...} ² 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| \backslash efcmxheight {...} * NAME |
| \backslash efcmxwidth {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\efcminheight {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcminwidth {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\efcparameter {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| <code>\effect [...] {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\elapsedseconds</code> |
| <code>\elapsedtime</code> |
| <code>\leftarrowfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\leftharpoondownfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\leftharpoonupfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\leftrightarrowfill {...} {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\element [...,*...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\elements [...,*...,...] {...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> 1 inherits: \regleelements 2 TEXT |
| <code>\emphasisboldface</code> |
| <code>\emphasistypeface</code> |
| <code>\emptylines [...,*...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| <code>\emspace</code> |
| <code>\enabledirectives [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableexperiments [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enablemode [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableoutputstream [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enableparpositions</code> |
| <code>\enableregime [...]</code> * cp1250 cp1251 cp1252 cp1253 cp1254 cp1255 cp1256 cp1257 cp1258 8859-1 8859-2 8859-3 8859-4 8859-9 8859-10 8859-13 8859-14 8859-15 8859-16 utf windows-1250 windows-1251 windows-1252 windows-1253 windows-1254 windows-1255 windows-1256 windows-1257 windows-1258 il1 il2 il3 il4 il5 il6 il7 il8 il9 il10 iso-8859-1 iso-8859-2 iso-8859-3 iso-8859-4 iso-8859-9 iso-8859-10 iso-8859-13 iso-8859-14 iso-8859-15 iso-8859-16 latin1 latin2 latin3 latin4 latin5 latin6 latin7 latin8 latin9 latin10 utf-8 utf8 windows |
| <code>\enabletrackers [...,*,...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\enskip</code> |
| <code>\enspace</code> |
| <code>\ENUMERATION [...,¹...,²...] {³...} ... \par</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\env {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\environement [...]</code> * FILE |
| <code>\environement ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\envvar {...} {...}</code> 1 KEY 2 BEFEHL |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverbarfill}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverbracefill}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverbracketfill}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eoverparentfill}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{epos}\{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{equaldigits}\{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightarrowfill}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoondownfill}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{erightharpoonupfill}\{\overset{1}{...}\}\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{espace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{espacefixe}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{espacesfixes}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{eTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ETIQUETTE}[\overset{1}{...},\overset{2}{...}]\{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

`\etire [...,\stackrel{1}{...},...]{...}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setupstretched

2 TEXT

`\etwoheadrightarrowfill {...}{...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbarfill {...}{...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracefill {...}{...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderbracketfill {...}{...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\eunderparentfill {...}{...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\executeifdefined {...}{...}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\exitloop`

`\exitloopnow`

`\expandcheckedcsname \1... {2...} {3...}`

1 CSNAME

2 KEY

3 TEXT

`\expanded {...}`

* CONTENT

`\expandfontsynonym \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\expdoif {...}{...}{...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 TRUE

`\expdoifcommonelse {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelse {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelsecommon {...,1...} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifelseinset {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifinsetelse {...1} {...,2...} {...3} {...4}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TRUE
4 FALSE

`\expdoifnot {...1} {...2} {...3}`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 TRUE

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxheight {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionmaxwidth {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminheight {...}`

* NAME

`\externalfigurecollectionminwidth {...}`

* NAME

| |
|--|
| <pre>\externalfigurecollectionparameter {...} {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY</p> |
| <pre>\faitreference (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]</pre> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <pre>\fakebox ...</pre> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <pre>\fastdecrement \...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\fastincrement \...</pre> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\fastlocalframed [...¹] [...²...³] {...}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\fastloopfinal</pre> |
| <pre>\fastloopindex</pre> |
| <pre>\fastscale {...¹} {...²}</pre> <p>1 NUMBER</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\fastsetup {...}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <pre>\fastsetupwithargument {...¹} {...²}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <pre>\fastsetupwithargumentswapped {...¹} {...²}</pre> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\fastswitchtobodyfont {...}</pre> <p>* x xx petit grand script scriptscript</p> |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \fastxsxy {...} {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \feature [...] [...] 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \feature {...} {...} 1 + - = ! > < more less nouveau raz default old local 2 NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fence </pre> |
| <pre> \fenced [...] {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \FENCE {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarkings [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchallmarks [...] * BESCHRIFTUNG </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmark [...] [...] OPT 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchmarking [...] [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |
| <pre> \fetchonemark [...] [...] OPT 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\fetchonemarking</code> [¹...] [²...] [³...]</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 page NAME</p> <p>3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie</p> |
| <p><code>\fetchruntimecommand</code> \.¹ {.²...}</p> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\fetchtwomarkings</code> [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 BESCHRIFTUNG</p> <p>2 page NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\fetchtwomarks</code> [[*]...]</p> <p>* BESCHRIFTUNG</p> |
| <p><code>\fichierdactylo</code> [¹...] [²..._{OPT}..._{OPT}...] {³...}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regledactylo</p> <p>3 FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\fieldbody</code> [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupfieldbody</p> |
| <p><code>\fifthoffivearguments</code> {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\fifthofsixarguments</code> {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\figureexterne</code> [¹...] [²..._{OPT}] [³..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| <p><code>\figurefilename</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\figurefilepath</code> |
| <code>\figurefiletype</code> |
| <code>\figurefullname</code> |
| <code>\figureheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalheight</code> |
| <code>\figurenaturalwidth</code> |
| <code>\figuresymbol</code> [¹ ...] [_{OPT} ..., ² ...,...] 1 FILE NAME 2 inherits: \figureexterne |
| <code>\figurewidth</code> |
| <code>\filename</code> {...} * FILE |
| <code>\filledhboxb</code> [¹ ...] {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxc</code> [¹ ...] {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxg</code> [¹ ...] {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxk</code> [¹ ...] {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxm</code> [¹ ...] {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxr</code> [¹ ...] {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\filledhboxy</code> [¹ ...] {... ² } 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\filler [...]</code></p> <p>* sym symbole regle largeur espace NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\filterfromnext {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> </p> <p>1 NUMMER</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p> <p>7 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\filterfromvalue {...} {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\filterpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 paire impair NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER</p> <p>3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\filterreference {...}</code></p> <p>* default texte titre numero page realpage</p> |
| <p><code>\findtwopassdata {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\finishregisterentry [...]¹ [...,²...,...]³ [...,³...,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 etiquette = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT alternative = TEXT</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\firstcharacter</code></p> |
| <p><code>\firstcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\firstcountervalue [...][*]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

\firstoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

\firstoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

\firstofoneargument {...}

* TEXT

\firstofoneunexpanded {...}

* TEXT

\firstofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

\firstofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

\firstoftwoarguments {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstoftwounexpanded {...} {...}

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

\firstrealpage

| |
|--|
| <code>\firstrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstsubcountervalue [...] [...]</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\firstsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpage</code> |
| <code>\firstuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\fitfieldframed [...¹...²...] {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\fittopbaselinegrid {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\flag {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\placelistofchemicals [...[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistoffigures [...[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistofgraphics [...[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistofintermezzi [...[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\placelistoftables [...[*]...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regleliste |
| <code>\floatuserdataparameter {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\flushboxregister ...</code> * CSNAME NUMBER |
| <code>\flushcollector [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\flushedrightlastline</code> |

| |
|--|
| \flushlayer [...] * NAME |
| \flushlocalfloats |
| \flushnextbox |
| \flushnotes |
| \flushoutputstream [...] * NAME |
| \flushshapebox |
| \flushtextflow {...} * NAME |
| \flushtokens [...] * NAME |
| \flushtoks *... * CSNAME |
| \fontalternative |
| \fontbody |
| \fontchar {...} * NAME |
| \fontcharbyindex {...} * NUMMER |
| \fontclass |
| \fontclassname {. ¹ .} {. ² .} 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \fontface |
| \fontfeaturelist [. ¹ .] [. ² .] 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \fontsize |
| \fontstyle |

| |
|--|
| <code>\forcecharacterstripping</code> |
| <code>\forcelocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\forgeteverypar</code> |
| <code>\forgetparameters</code> [¹ ...] [² ... _≡ ...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\forgetragged</code> |
| <code>\formule</code> [..., ¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\foundbox</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\fourthoffivearguments</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthoffourarguments</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| <code>\fourthofsixarguments</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} { ³ ...} { ⁴ ...} { ⁵ ...} { ⁶ ...} 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT 6 TEXT |
| <code>\FRACTION</code> { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT instances: xfrac xxfrac frac sfrac dfrac binom dbinom tbinom |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{framed} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: <code>\regleencadre</code> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{frameddimension} \{\dots\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{framedparameter} \{\dots\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{FRAMED} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: <code>\regleencadre</code> 2 CONTENT instances: <code>unframed fitfieldframed</code> |
| $\backslash\text{fitfieldframed} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: <code>\regleencadre</code> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unframed} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: <code>\regleencadre</code> 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{freezedimenmacro} \overset{1}{\dots} \overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{freezemeasure} [\overset{1}{\dots}] [\overset{2}{\dots}]$ 1 NAME 2 DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{frenchspacing}$ |
| $\backslash\text{fromlinenote} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{frozenhbox} \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{GetPar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{GotoPar}$ |
| $\backslash\text{Greeknunerals} \{\dots\}$ * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{gardeblocs}$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> 1 NAME 2 NAME </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{gauche}$... <div> * CHARACTER </div> |
| $\backslash\text{gdefconvertedargument}$ \. ¹ . {. ² .} <div> <div>1 CSNAME 2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{gdefconvertedcommand}$ \. ¹ . \. ² . <div> <div>1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{getboxfromcache}$ {. ¹ .} {. ² .} . ³ . <div> <div>1 NAME 2 NUMMER TEXT 3 CSNAME NUMMER</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{getboxllx}$... <div> * CSNAME NUMMER </div> |
| $\backslash\text{getboxlly}$... <div> * CSNAME NUMMER </div> |
| $\backslash\text{getbufferdata}$ [. [*] .] <div> <div>OPT</div> <div> * BUFFER </div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{getcommacommandsize}$ [..., [*] ...] <div> * BEFEHL </div> |
| $\backslash\text{getcommalistsize}$ [..., [*] ...] <div> * BEFEHL </div> |
| $\backslash\text{getdayoftheweek}$ {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} <div> <div>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{getdayspermonth}$ {. ¹ .} {. ² .} <div> <div>1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{getdefinedbuffer}$ [. [*] .] <div> * BUFFER </div> |

| |
|--|
| \getdocumentargument {...} * NAME |
| \getdocumentargumentdefault {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| \getdocumentfilename {...} * NUMMER |
| \getdummyparameters [...,.. ¹ ...,...] * KEY = VALUE |
| \getemptyparameters [...] ¹ [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getparameters [...] ¹ [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getexpandedparameters [...] ¹ [...,.. ² ...,...] 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \getfiguredimensions [...] ¹ [...,.. ² ...,...] <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 150px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 FILE 2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| \getfirstcharacter {...} * TEXT |
| \getfirsttwopassdata {...} * NAME |
| \getfromcommacommand [..., ¹ ...] [...] ² 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromcommalist [..., ¹ ...] [...] ² 1 BEFEHL 2 NUMMER |
| \getfromtwopassdata {...} ¹ {...} ² 1 NAME 2 NAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\getglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| <code>\getglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 NUMMER CHARACTER |
| <code>\getgparameters [...] [...,..²...,...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| <code>\getlasttwopassdata {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\getlocalfloat {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\getlocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\getMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\getMPlayer [...] [...,..²...,...]{³...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleencadre 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\getmessage {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getnamedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnamedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnamedtwopassdatalist \¹... {...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\getnaturaldimensions ...</code> * CSNAME NUMMER |
| <code>\getnoflines {...}</code> * DIMENSION |

`\getobject {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getobjectdimensions {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME

`\getpaletsize [...]`

* NAME

`\getparameters [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

`\getprivatechar {...}`

* NAME

`\getprivateslot {...}`

* NAME

`\getrandomcount \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\getrandomdimen \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME

2 DIMENSION

3 DIMENSION

`\getrandomfloat \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\getrandomnumber \... {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

1 CSNAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\getrandomseed \...`

* CSNAME

`\getrawparameters [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawgparameters [¹...] [²...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawnoflines {...}

* DIMENSION

\getrawparameters [¹...] [²...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getrawxparameters [¹...] [²...,...]

1 TEXT

2 KEY = VALUE

\getreference [¹...] [²...]

1 default texte titre numero page realpage

2 REFERENCE

\getreferenceentry {...}

* default texte titre numero page realpage

\getroundednoflines {...}

* DIMENSION

\getsubstring {...} {...} {...}

1 NUMMER

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

\gettwopassdata {...}

* NAME

\gettwopassdatalist {...}

* NAME

\getuvalue {...}

* NAME

\getvalue {...}

* NAME

\getvariable {...} {...}

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\getvariabledefault {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 BEFEHL

`\getxparameters [...] [...,2...,...]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\globaldisablemode [...,*,...]`

- * NAME

`\globalenablemode [...,*,...]`

- * NAME

`\globalletempty *..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpopbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpopmacro *..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpreventmode [...,*,...]`

- * NAME

`\globalprocesscommalist [...] \2..`

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalpushbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMMER

`\globalpushmacro *..`

- * CSNAME

`\globalpushreferenceprefix {...} ... \globalpopreferenceprefix`

- * + - TEXT

`\globalswapcounts \1.. \2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapdimens \1.. \2..`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 CSNAME

`\globalswapmacros \1... \2...`

1 CSNAME

2 CSNAME

`\globalundefine {...}`

* NAME

`\glyphfontfile {...}`

* FONT

`\gobbledoubleempty [1...] [2...]`
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\gobbleeightarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

6 CONTENT

7 CONTENT

8 CONTENT

`\gobblefivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

5 CONTENT

`\gobblefiveoptionals [1...] [2...] [3...] [4...] [5...]`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

3 TEXT

4 TEXT

5 TEXT

`\gobblefourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

3 CONTENT

4 CONTENT

`\gobblefouroptionals [...]1 [...]2 [...]3 [...]4`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\gobbleninearguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7 {...}8 {...}9`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT
8 CONTENT
9 CONTENT

`\gobbleoneargument {...}*`

* CONTENT

`\gobbleoneoptional [...]*`

* TEXT

`\gobblesevenarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6 {...}7`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT
7 CONTENT

`\gobblesingleempty [...]*`
OPT

* TEXT

`\gobblesixarguments {...}1 {...}2 {...}3 {...}4 {...}5 {...}6`

1 CONTENT
2 CONTENT
3 CONTENT
4 CONTENT
5 CONTENT
6 CONTENT

`\gobblespacetokens`

`\gobbletenarguments {1.} {2.} {3.} {4.} {5.} {6.} {7.} {8.} {9.} {10.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT
- 4 CONTENT
- 5 CONTENT
- 6 CONTENT
- 7 CONTENT
- 8 CONTENT
- 9 CONTENT
- 10 CONTENT

`\gobblethreearguments {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT
- 3 CONTENT

`\gobblethreeoptionals [1.] [2.] [3.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT

`\gobbletwoarguments {1.} {2.}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\gobbletwooptionals [1.] [2.]`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT

`\gobbleuntil \...`

- * CSNAME

`\gobbleuntilrelax ... \relax`

- * CONTENT

`\grabbufferdata [1.] [2.] [3.] [4.]`
OPT

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

`\grabbufferdatadirect {1.} {2.} {3.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

| |
|--|
| <code>\grabuntil {...} \²...</code> 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\grand ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grandepolicecorp</code> |
| <code>\gras</code> |
| <code>\grasincline</code> |
| <code>\grasinclinepetit</code> |
| <code>\grasitalique</code> |
| <code>\grasitaliquepetit</code> |
| <code>\graspetit</code> |
| <code>\grave {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\grayvalue {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\greedystring ... \at ... \to ... \and \⁴...</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\greeknumerals {...}</code> * NUMBER |
| <code>\grille [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \basegrid |
| <code>\groupedcommand {...} {...}</code> 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\gsetboxllx ... {²...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\gsetboxlly ¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>1 CSNAME NUMBER</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\gujaratinumerals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\gurmukhinumerals {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\hairspace</code></p> |
| <p><code>\halfwaybox {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\handletokens ¹... \with ²...</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\hash</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hat {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\haut {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\HIGH {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: unitshigh</p> |
| <p><code>\hboxofvbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\hboxreference [...¹...;...] {²...}</code></p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hboxBOX {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hdofstring {[*]...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\headhbox ¹... {²...}</code></p> <p>OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\headnumbercontent</code> |
| <code>\headnumberdistance</code> |
| <code>\headnumberwidth</code> |
| <code>\headreferenceattributes</code> |
| <code>\headsetupspacing</code> |
| <code>\headtextcontent</code> |
| <code>\headtextdistance</code> |
| <code>\headtextwidth</code> |
| <code>\headvbox</code> ¹ _{OPT} {...} ² 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\headwidth</code> |
| <code>\heightanddepthofstring</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\heightofstring</code> {...} * TEXT |
| <code>\heightspanningtext</code> ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ {...} 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| <code>\HELP</code> [¹ ...] ² {...} ³ {...} _{OPT} 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: helptext |
| <code>\hglue</code> ... * DIMENSION |
| <code>\hiddencitation</code> [...] * REFERENCE |
| <code>\hiddencite</code> [...] * REFERENCE |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{highlight} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{HIGHLIGHT} \{\text{...}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{highordinalstr} \{\text{...}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{hilo} [\text{...}] \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 gauche droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{himilo} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{hl} [\text{...}]$ <small>OPT</small> * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{horizontalgrowingbar} [\text{...},\text{...}^*\text{...},\text{...}]$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| $\backslash\text{horizontalpositionbar} [\text{...},\text{...}^*\text{...},\text{...}]$ * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| $\backslash\text{hphantom} \{\text{...}\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{hpos} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{hsizedfraction} \{\text{...}\} \{\text{...}\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{hsmash} \{\text{...}\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{hsmashbox} \text{...}$ * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{hsmashed} \{\text{...}\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\hspace [...]</code> ¹ <small>OPT</small> <code>[...]</code> ² <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 petit moyen grand normal default rien .5 1 2 3 discours citer interquotation citation sentence intersentence NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\htdpofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\htofstring {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphen</code></p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedcoloredword {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedfile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedfilename {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedhbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedpar {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedurl {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\hyphenatedword {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\INRSTEX</code></p> |
| <p><code>\ibox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\ifassignment ...</code> ¹ <code>\else ...</code> ² <code>\fi</code></p> <p>1 TRUE</p> <p>2 FALSE</p> |
| <p><code>\iff</code></p> |
| <p><code>\ifinobject ...</code> ¹ <code>\else ...</code> ² <code>\fi</code></p> <p>1 TRUE</p> <p>2 FALSE</p> |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \ifinoutputstream .¹. \else .². \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \ifparameters .¹. \else .². \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \iftrialeasetting .¹. \else .². \fi 1 TRUE 2 FALSE </pre> |
| <pre> \ignoreimplicitspaces </pre> |
| <pre> \ignorevalue {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \immediatesavetwopassdata {.¹.} {.².} {.³.} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \impliedby </pre> |
| <pre> \implies </pre> |
| <pre> \incline </pre> |
| <pre> \inclinegras </pre> |
| <pre> \inclinegraspetit </pre> |
| <pre> \inclinepetit </pre> |
| <pre> \includemenu [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \includeversioninfo {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \inconnu </pre> |
| <pre> \incrementcounter [.¹.] [.².] OPT 1 NAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \incremente *... * CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| \backslash incrementedcounter [...] * NAME |
| \backslash incremente cd:parentheses-1 * CSNAME NUMMER |
| \backslash incrementpagenumber |
| \backslash incrementsubpagenumber |
| \backslash incrementvalue {...} * NAME |
| \backslash indentation |
| \backslash infofont |
| \backslash infofontbold |
| \backslash inframed [... ¹ ... ² ...] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT |
| \backslash infull {...} * NAME |
| \backslash inheritparameter [... ¹] [... ²] [... ³] 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 KEY |
| \backslash inhibitblank |
| \backslash initializeboxstack {...} * NAME |
| \backslash inlinebuffer [... [*] ...] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| \backslash inlinedbox {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash inlinemath {...} * CONTENT |
| \backslash inlinemathematics {...} * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\inlinemessage {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\inlineordisplaymath {...} {...}</code> 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\inlinerange [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\innerflushshapebox</code> |
| <code>\input {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\inputfilebarename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilename</code> |
| <code>\inputfilerealsuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputfilesuffix</code> |
| <code>\inputgivenfile {...}</code> * FILE |
| <code>\input ...</code> * FILE |
| <code>\insertpages [...]¹ [...,²...] [...,³...]³</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER 3 largeur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER category = NAME |
| <code>\installactionhandler {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\installactivecharacter ...</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\installanddefineactivecharacter ...¹ {...}</code> 1 CHARACTER 2 BEFEHL |
| <code>\installattributestack \...</code> * CSNAME |

`\installautocommandhandler \... {^...} \...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installautosetuphandler \... {^...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installbasicautosetuphandler \... {^...} \...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installbasicparameterhandler \... {^...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installbottomframerenderer {^...} {^...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installcommandhandler \... {^...} \...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installcorenamespace {^...}`

- * NAME

`\installdefinehandler \... {^...} \...`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installdefinitionset \... {^...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installdefinitionsetmember \... {^...} \... {^...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 NAME

| |
|---|
| <pre>\installdirectcommandhandler \.¹. {..².}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installdirectparameterhandler \.¹. {..².}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installdirectparametersethandler \.¹. {..².}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installdirectsetuphandler \.¹. {..².}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installdirectstyleandcolorhandler \.¹. {..².}</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <pre>\installelangue [..¹.] [..².,...]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \reglelangue</p> |
| <pre>\installelangue [..¹.] [..².]</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 SPRACHE</p> |
| <pre>\installframedautocommandhandler \.¹. {..².} \.³.</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\installframedcommandhandler \.¹. {..².} \.³.</pre> <p>1 CSNAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <pre>\installleftframerenderer {..¹.} {..².}</pre> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> |
| <pre>\installnamespace {..[*].}</pre> <p>* NAME</p> |

\installoutputroutine \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installpagearrangement ... {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installparameterhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparameterhashhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparametersethandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installparentinjector \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installrightframerenderer {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

\installrootparameterhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuphandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installsetuponlycommandhandler \... {...}

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

\installshipoutmethod {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installsimplecommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installsimpleframedcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installstyleandcolorhandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installswitchcommandhandler \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\installswitchsetuphandler \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NAME

`\installtexdirective \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtextracker \.^{.} \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL
- 3 BEFEHL

`\installtopframerenderer \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsseparator \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

`\installunitsspace \.^{.} \.^{.}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 BEFEHL

| |
|---|
| \installversioninfo {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| \integerrounding {...} * NUMMER |
| \intertext {...} * TEXT |
| \invokepagehandler {...} {...} 1 normal rien NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \istltdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \istrtdir ... * TLT TRT |
| \italiccorrection |
| \italicface |
| \italique |
| \italiquegras |
| \italiquegraspetit |
| \itemtag [...,*...] <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE |
| \JOURSEMAINE {...} * NUMMER |
| \jobfilename |
| \jobfilesuffix |
| \joursemaine {...} * NUMMER |
| \kap {...} * TEXT |
| \keeplinestogether {...} * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <code>\keepunwantedspaces</code> |
| <code>\kerncharacters</code> $[\overset{1}{...}] \{ \overset{2}{...} \}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\koreancirclenumerals</code> $\{...\}$ * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumerals</code> $\{...\}$ * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsc</code> $\{...\}$ * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreannumeralsp</code> $\{...\}$ * NUMBER |
| <code>\koreanparentnumerals</code> $\{...\}$ * NUMBER |
| <code>\LAMSTEX</code> |
| <code>\LATEX</code> |
| <code>\LamSTeX</code> |
| <code>\LaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LUAJITTEX</code> |
| <code>\LUATEX</code> |
| <code>\Lua</code> |
| <code>\LuajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\LuaTeX</code> |
| <code>\LABELlangue</code> instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| <code>\btxlabeltexte</code> $\{...\}$ * KEY |
| <code>\headtexte</code> $\{...\}$ * KEY |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{labeltexte}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabeltexte}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{operatorortexte}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{prefixtexte}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{suffixtexte}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{taglabeltexte}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{unitttexte}\{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtexte}\{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel |
| $\backslash\text{btxlabellangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{headlangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{labellangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mathlabellangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{operatorlangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prefixlangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{suffixlangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{taglabellangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{unitlangue}$ |
| $\backslash\text{LABELtexts}\{...\}^1\{...\}^2$ 1 KEY 2 TEXT instances: head label mathlabel |

| |
|---|
| <code>\leftheadtexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\leftmathlabeltexte {...}</code> * KEY |
| <code>\languageCharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharacters {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\languagecharwidth {...}</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\langue [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\langueprincipale [...]</code> * SPRACHE |
| <code>\LANGUAGE</code> |
| <code>\largeurligne</code> |
| <code>\lastcounter [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> <small> OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\lastdigit {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastlinewidth</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxdp</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxht</code> |
| <code>\lastnaturalboxwd</code> |
| <code>\lastpredefinedsymbol</code> |
| <code>\lastrealpage</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\lastrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lastsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\lastsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lasttwodigits {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\lastuserpage</code> |
| <code>\lastuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\lateluacode {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\layeredtext [...]_{OPT}¹ [...]_{OPT}² {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 inherits: \setuplayer 2 inherits: \setuplayeredtext 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\layerheight</code> |
| <code>\layerwidth</code> |
| <code>\lazysavetaggedtwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³} {...⁴}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\lazysavetwopassdata {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\lbox ...¹ {...²}</code> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbottombox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\leftbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{lefthbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{leftLABELtexte} \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\text{rightheadtexte} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{rightlabeltexte} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{rightmathlabeltexte} \{...\}$ * KEY |
| $\backslash\text{leftline} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox} \overset{.1}{...} \{...\}$ <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox} \overset{.1}{...} \{...\}$ <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvtop} \overset{.1}{...} \{...\}$ <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{leftskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\text{leftsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttopbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{lefttoright}$ |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrighthbox} \overset{.1}{...} \{...\}$ <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{lefttorrightvbox} \overset{.1}{...} \{...\}$ <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{lefttorightvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{letbeundefined} \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{letcatcodecommand} \overset{1}{\backslash\dots} \overset{2}{\dots} \overset{3}{\backslash\dots}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CHARACTER NUMMER</div> </div> <div> <div>3</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{letcscsname} \overset{1}{\backslash\dots} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{2}{\dots} \backslash\text{endcsname}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecs} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{endcsname} \overset{2}{\backslash\dots}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{letcsnamecsname} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\text{endcsname} \backslash\text{csname} \overset{2}{\dots} \backslash\text{endcsname}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{letdummyparameter} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \overset{2}{\backslash\dots}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>KEY</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{letempty} \overset{*}{\backslash\dots}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalue} \{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \overset{2}{\backslash\dots}$ <div> <div>1</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CSNAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalueempty} \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{letgvalurelax} \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>NAME</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{letterampersand}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterat}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterbackslash}$ |
| $\backslash\text{letterbar}$ |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letterbgroup</code> |
| <code>\letterclosebrace</code> |
| <code>\lettercolon</code> |
| <code>\letterdollar</code> |
| <code>\letterdoublequote</code> |
| <code>\letteregroup</code> |
| <code>\letterescape</code> |
| <code>\letterexclamationmark</code> |
| <code>\letterhash</code> |
| <code>\letterhat</code> |
| <code>\letterleftbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterless</code> |
| <code>\lettermore</code> |
| <code>\letteropenbrace</code> |
| <code>\letterpercent</code> |
| <code>\letterquestionmark</code> |
| <code>\letterrightbrace</code> |
| <code>\lettersinglequote</code> |
| <code>\letterslash</code> |
| <code>\letterspacing</code> $[\overset{1}{...}] \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ <small> OPT</small> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lettertilde</code> |
| <code>\letterunderscore</code> |
| <code>\letvalue</code> $\{\overset{1}{...}\} \backslash \overset{2}{...}$ 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\letvalueempty {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\letvaluerelax {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\lfence {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\lhbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ligne {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\ligneh</code> |
| <code>\lignenoire [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires |
| <code>\ligneregleetexte [¹...][²...]{...}</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT OPT</small></div> 1 sup milieu inf 2 TEXT |
| <code>\lignesnoires [...,..[*]...,...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: \reglelignesnoires |
| <code>\limitatelines {...}{...}{...}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 TEXT |
| <code>\limitatetext {...}{...}{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limitatetext {...}{...²,...}{...³}</code> 1 TEXT 2 [-+]DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |
| <code>\limtatefirstline {...}{...}{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 BEFEHL |

`\linespanningtext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 FONT

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1] [...2]`

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1] [...2]`

- 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear
- 2 REFERENCE

`\listcite [...1...] [...2...]`

- 1 reference = REFERENCE
alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
authoryear
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
inherits: \setupbtx
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\listnamespaces`

| |
|---|
| \llap {...} * CONTENT |
| \llongueurliste |
| \loadanyfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadanyfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadbtxdefinitionfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadbtxreplacementfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadcldfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadcldfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadfontgoodies [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafile [...] * FILE |
| \loadluafileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadspellchecklist [...] [¹] [...] [²] 1 NAME 2 FILE |
| \loadtexfile [...] * FILE |
| \loadtexfileonce [...] * FILE |
| \loadtypescriptfile [...] * FILE |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\localframed</code> [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]² {...}³</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\localframedwithsettings</code> [¹...] [_{OPT}...,...²...,...]² {...}³</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleencadre</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\localhsize</code></p> |
| <p><code>\localpopbox</code> ...</p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\localpopmacro</code> \...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\localpushbox</code> ...</p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\localpushmacro</code> \...</p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\localundefine</code> {...}</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\locatedfilepath</code></p> |
| <p><code>\locatefilepath</code> {...}</p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\locfilename</code> {...}</p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\lomihi</code> {...¹} {...²} {...³}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\lowerbox</code> {...¹} \²... {...³}</p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\lowercased</code> {...}</p> <p>* TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash lowercasestring \dots \backslash to \dots$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash lowerlefthdoubleninequote$ |
| $\backslash lowerleftsingleninequote$ |
| $\backslash lowerrighthdoubleninequote$ |
| $\backslash lowerrightsingleninequote$ |
| $\backslash LOWHIGH [\dots] \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 gauche droite 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash LOWMIDHIGH \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash lrtbbox \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 DIMENSION 4 DIMENSION 5 CONTENT |
| $\backslash ltop \dots \{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash luacode \{\dots\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash luaconditional \backslash \dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash luaenvironment \dots$ * FILE |
| $\backslash luaexpanded \{\dots\}$ * BEFEHL |
| $\backslash luaexpr \{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <code>\luafunction {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\luajitTeX</code> |
| <code>\luamajorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaminorversion</code> |
| <code>\luaparameterset {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\luasetup {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\luaTeX</code> |
| <code>\luaversion</code> |
| <code>\METAFONT</code> |
| <code>\METAFUN</code> |
| <code>\METAPOST</code> |
| <code>\MetaFont</code> |
| <code>\MetaFun</code> |
| <code>\MetaPost</code> |
| <code>\MKII</code> |
| <code>\MKIV</code> |
| <code>\MKIX</code> |
| <code>\MKVI</code> |
| <code>\MKXI</code> |
| <code>\MOIS {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHLONG {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\MONTHSHORT {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\MOT {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\MOTS {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\Mot {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\Mots {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\MPanchor {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPbetex {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPc {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPcode {...} {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\MPcolor {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\MPcoloronly {...}</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\MPcolumn {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPd {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\MPdrawing {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\MPfontsizehskip {...}</code></p> <p>* FONT</p> |
| <p><code>\MPgetmultipars {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| \MPgetmultishape {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPgetposboxes {..., ¹ ...} {... ² .} 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \MPh {...} * NAME |
| \MPII |
| \MPIV |
| \MPinclusions [...] ¹ {...} ² {...} ³ OPT OPT 1 + 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| \MPlleftskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPl1 {...} * NAME |
| \MPlr {...} * NAME |
| \MPls {...} * NAME |
| \MPmenubuttons {...} * NAME |
| \MPn {...} * NAME |
| \MPOptions {...} * COLOR |
| \MPOverlayanchor {...} * NAME |
| \MPp {...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \MPpage {...} * NAME |
| \MPpardata {...} * NAME |
| \MPplus {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPpos {...} * NAME |
| \MPpositiongraphic {...} {..., $\overset{2}{=}$...,...} OPT 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| \MPposset {...} * NAME |
| \MPr {...} * NAME |
| \MPravvar {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| \MPregion {...} * NAME |
| \MPrest {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPrightskip {...} * NAME |
| \MPrs {...} * NAME |
| \MPstring {...} * NAME |
| \MPtext {...} * NAME |

| |
|--|
| \MPtransparency {...} * COLOR |
| \MPul {...} * NAME |
| \MPur {...} * NAME |
| \MPVI |
| \MPv {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| \MPvar {...} * KEY |
| \MPvariable {...} * KEY |
| \MPvv {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \MPw {...} * NAME |
| \MPwhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPx {...} * NAME |
| \MPxy {...} * NAME |
| \MPxywhd {...} * NAME |
| \MPy {...} * NAME |
| \m [{...}] {...} <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\makecharacteractive ...</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\makerawcommalist [...¹,...] \²...</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\makestrutofbox ...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\manuscript</code></p> |
| <p><code>\mapfontsize [...¹] [...²...]</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\margindata [...¹] [...²..._{OPT}...] [...³..._{OPT}...] {...⁴}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\MARGINDATA [...¹..._{OPT}...] [...²..._{OPT}...] {...³}</code></p> <p>1 reference = REFERENCE inherits: \setupmargindata</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupmarginframed</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: inleftmargin inrightmargin inoutermargin ininnermargin inleftedge inrightedge inouteredge ininneredge atleftmargin atrightmargin inleft inright inouter ininner inmargin inother margintext</p> |
| <p><code>\markcontent [...¹] {...²}_{OPT}</code></p> <p>1 raz tout NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\markinjector [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\marquage (...¹,...) (...²,...) [...³]</code></p> <p>1 POSITION</p> <p>2 POSITION</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\marquepage [...¹] {...²}_{OPT}</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT LISTE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\mat{...}$ * CONTENT |
| $\mathbf{[...]}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| \mathbf{b} |
| \mathbf{i} |
| \blacksquare |
| \mathbf{b} |
| $\mathbf{[...]}$ * NAME |
| $\mathbf{[...]}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\mathbf{}$ |
| $\mathbf{[...]}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\mathbf{[...]}^{1}\{...\}^{2}\{...\}^{3}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 inverse mathematica texte chemistry 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| $\mathfrak{}$ |
| $\mathbf{[...]}^{1}\{...\}^{2}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupmathframed 2 CONTENT instances: mframed inmframed mcframed |
| $\mathbf{[...]}$ * CONTENT |
| \mathbf{it} |

| |
|--|
| <code>\mathitalic</code> |
| <code>\mathop {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\MATHORNAMENT {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\MATHOVEREXTENSIBLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\MATHOVERTEXTEXTENSIBLE {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\MATHRADICAL [...]¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\mathrm</code> |
| <code>\mathscript</code> |
| <code>\mathsl</code> |
| <code>\mathss</code> |
| <code>\mathtext ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbf ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbi ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextbs ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\mathtextit ...¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathtextsl$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtexttf$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathttf$ |
| $\backslash\mathtripler$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtripler$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathtt$ |
| $\backslash\mathunderextensible$ $\{\overset{*}{\dots}\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathunderextextensible$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathunstacker$ |
| $\backslash\mathupright$ |
| $\backslash\mathword$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordbf$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathwordbi$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordbs} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordit} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordsl} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mathwordtf} \overset{1}{...} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ OPT 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{maxaligned} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measure} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{measured} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medskip}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{medspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{menuinteraction} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$ OPT 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\mathrm{reglemenuinteraction}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mequal} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ $\text{OPT} \quad \text{OPT}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{message} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{metaTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfence} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfunction}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mfunctionlabeltext}\{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhbox}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhookleftarrow}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mhookrightarrow}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlealigned}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{middlebox}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{midhbox}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{milieu}\dots$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{minimalhbox}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mixedcaps}\{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mkvibuffer}[\overset{1}{\dots}]$ * BUFFER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mLeftarrow}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{mLeftrightarrow}\overset{1}{\dots}\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\mleftarrow{\text{...}}$ $\mleftarrow{\text{...}}$ $\mleftarrow{\text{...}}$ |
| $\mleftharpoonup{\text{...}}$ $\mleftharpoonup{\text{...}}$ $\mleftharpoonup{\text{...}}$ |
| $\mleftharpoonup{\text{...}}$ $\mleftharpoonup{\text{...}}$ $\mleftharpoonup{\text{...}}$ |
| $\mletrightarrow{\text{...}}$ $\mletrightarrow{\text{...}}$ $\mletrightarrow{\text{...}}$ |
| $\mleftrightharpoons{\text{...}}$ $\mleftrightharpoons{\text{...}}$ $\mleftrightharpoons{\text{...}}$ |
| $\mmapsto{\text{...}}$ $\mmapsto{\text{...}}$ $\mmapsto{\text{...}}$ |
| $\moduleparameter{\text{...}}$ $\moduleparameter{\text{...}}$ $\moduleparameter{\text{...}}$ |
| $\mois{\text{...}}$ $\mois{\text{...}}$ $\mois{\text{...}}$ |
| $\molecule{\text{...}}$ $\molecule{\text{...}}$ $\molecule{\text{...}}$ |
| \mono \mono \mono |
| \monogras \monogras \monogras |
| \mononormal \mononormal \mononormal |
| $\monthlong{\text{...}}$ $\monthlong{\text{...}}$ $\monthlong{\text{...}}$ |
| $\monthshort{\text{...}}$ $\monthshort{\text{...}}$ $\monthshort{\text{...}}$ |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\montrecadre [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT</p> <p>1 sup entete texte pdp inf</p> <p>2 bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit</p> |
| <p><code>\montrecoleur [...]</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\montredisposition [...[*],...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\montreedition [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \regletaillepapier</p> <p>2 inherits: \regletaillepapier</p> <p>3 inherits: \regledisposition</p> |
| <p><code>\montreenvironnementpolicecorps [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> |
| <p><code>\montregrille [...[*],...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* raz inf sup rien tout lignes cadre sansnumero droite gauche exterieur colonnes</p> |
| <p><code>\montregroupecouleur [...¹] [...²,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p> |
| <p><code>\montrejeusymboles [...[*]]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\montremakeup [...[*]]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* makeup tout boxes glyph fontkern hbox vbox vtop kern glue penalty strut whatsit simple simplehbox simplevbox simplevtop user math italique origin raz</p> |
| <p><code>\montrepalette [...¹] [...²,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 horizontale verticale numero valeur nom</p> |
| <p><code>\montrepolicecorps [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \reglepolicecorps</p> |
| <p><code>\montrereglages [...[*],...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* pt bp cm mm dd cc pc nd nc sp in</p> |
| <p><code>\montrestruts</code></p> |
| <p><code>\mot {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{motdroit}$ $[\dots] \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 droite DIMENSION</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{mprandomnumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{mRightarrow}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{mrel}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{mrightarrow}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{mrightharpoondown}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{mrightharpoonup}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{mrightharpoons}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{mrightoverleftarrow}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{mtext}$ $\{.*\}$ <div> <div>* CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{mtriplerel}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{mtwoheadleftarrow}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\text{mtwoheadrightarrow}$ $\{\dots\} \{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |

`\NormalizeFontHeight \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeFontWidth \1... {2...} {3...} {4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\NormalizeTextHeight {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\NormalizeTextWidth {1...} {2...} {3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\Numeros {.*}`

- * NUMMER

`\namedheadnumber {.*}`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureheadlocation {.*}`

- * ABSCHNITT

`\namedstructureuservariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedstructurevariable {1...} {2...}`

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 KEY

`\namedtaggedlabeltexts {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...} {5...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME
- 5 CONTENT

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalhbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalhpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalvbox} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalvcenter} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalvpack} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalvtop} \overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{naturalwd} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{negatecolorbox} \dots$ * CSNAME NUMBER |
| $\backslash\mathrm{negated} \{\dots\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{negthinspace}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newattribute} \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newcatcodetable} \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newcounter} \backslash\dots$ * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{newevery} \overset{1}{\dots} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |

| |
|---|
| <code>\newfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\newmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\newsignal *...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\newsystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextbox</code> |
| <code>\nextboxdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxht</code> |
| <code>\nextboxhtdp</code> |
| <code>\nextboxwd</code> |
| <code>\nextcounter [...]¹ [...]²</code> <div style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\nextdepth</code> |
| <code>\nextparagraphs</code> |
| <code>\suivantPARAGRAPHS</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpage</code> |
| <code>\nextrealpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\nextsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpage</code> |
| <code>\nextuserpagenumber</code> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\nocap {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\nocitation [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocitation {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite [...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nocite {...}</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\nodetostring \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\nofigurepages</code> |
| <code>\noflines</code> |
| <code>\noflocalfloats</code> |
| <code>\noindentation</code> |
| <code>\noitem</code> |
| <code>\nonfrenchspacing</code> |
| <code>\nonmathematics {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\normal</code> |
| <code>\normalboldface</code> |
| <code>\normalframedwithsettings [...,\¹...,...] {\²...}</code> 1 inherits: \regleencadre 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\normalitalicface</code> |
| <code>\normalizebodyfontsize \¹... {\²...}</code> 1 CSNAME 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\normalizedfontsize</code> |

`\normalizefontdepth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontheight \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontline \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizefontwidth \1... {\2...} {\3...} {\4...}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 FONT

`\normalizetextdepth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextheight {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextline {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalizetextwidth {\1...} {\2...} {\3...}`

- 1 FONT
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 TEXT

`\normalpetit`

`\normalslantedface`

| |
|--|
| <code>\normaltypeface</code> |
| <code>\note [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\LINENOTE {...}</code> * TEXT instances: linenote |
| <code>\demarrelinenote [...]¹ {...}²</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\notesymbol [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\NOTE [...]¹,...²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\NOTE [...][*],...[*]</code> * titre = TEXT marquepage = TEXT liste = TEXT reference = REFERENCE instances: footnote endnote |
| <code>\endnote [...]¹,...²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\footnote [...]¹,...²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\notragged</code> |
| <code>\ntimes {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 TEXT 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\numberofpoints {...}</code> * DIMENSION |

| |
|--|
| <code>\numeroformule [...¹,...²]</code> <small>OPT</small> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\numeropage</code> |
| <code>\numeros {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\numerotete [...¹] [...²]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| <code>\numerotetecourant</code> |
| <code>\obeydepth</code> |
| <code>\objectdepth</code> |
| <code>\objectheight</code> |
| <code>\objectmargin</code> |
| <code>\objectwidth</code> |
| <code>\obox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\obtientmarquage [...¹] [...²] [...³]</code> <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 page NAME 3 premier dernier courant precedent prochain sup inf default lesdeux tout first:nonverifie last:nonverifie previous:nonverifie next:nonverifie top:nonverifie bottom:nonverifie |
| <code>\offset [...¹...¹...²]{...}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffset 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\offsetbox [...¹...¹...²]{...³}</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupoffsetbox 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\onedigitrounding {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\ordinaldaynumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{ordinalstr} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{oriente} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regleoriente}$ 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{...\} \{...\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 alternative = a b inherits: $\backslash\text{setupcollector}$ 2 style = STYLE BEFEHL couleur = COLOR inherits: $\backslash\text{regleencadre}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext} [.^1.] \{.^2.\} \{.^3.\}$ 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ornamenttext} [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] [\dots, \dots, \dots, \dots] \{.^3.\} \{.^4.\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 alternative = a b inherits: $\backslash\text{setupplayer}$ 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupplayeredtext}$ 3 TEXT 4 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{ORNAMENT} \{.^1.\} \{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{outputfilename}$ |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreambox} [.^*.]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamcopy} [.^*.]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvbox} [.^*.]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{outputstreamunvcopy} [.^*.]$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{over} [.^*.]$ * REFERENCE |

$$\overline{\{...\}^*}$$

* TEXT

$$\overline{\text{text}} \{...\} \{...\}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

 $\overline{\underbrace{\dots}}$

* TEXT

$$\overbrace{\{...\}^*}$$

* TEXT

$$\overbrace{\{...\} \{...\}}^{\quad 1 \quad \quad 2 \quad}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

$$\overbrace{\underbrace{\hspace{1cm}} \{...\}}$$

* TEXT

$$\overbrace{\{...\}^*}$$

* TEXT

$$\overbrace{\{...\} \{...\}}^{\quad}$$

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\overbracketunderbracket {.*.}`

* TEXT

`\overlaybutton [..]`

* REFERENCE

`\overlaybutton {...}`

* REFERENCE

\overlaycolor

\overlaydepth

`\overlayfigure {...}`

* FILE

\overlayheight

\overlaylinecolor

\overlaylinewidth

| |
|---|
| <code>\overlayoffset</code> |
| <code>\overlayrollbutton [...] [...]</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\overlaywidth</code> |
| <code>\overleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overleftharpoontdown {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overleftharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overleftrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overloaderror</code> |
| <code>\overparent {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overparenttext {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overparentunderparent {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overrightharpoontdown {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overrightharpoonup {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\overset {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\overtwoheadleftarrow {...}</code> * TEXT |

| |
|---|
| <code>\overtwoheadrightarrow {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\PDFcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\PDFETEX</code> |
| <code>\PDFTEX</code> |
| <code>\PICTEX</code> |
| <code>\PiCTeX</code> |
| <code>\PointsToBigPoints {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToReal {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PointsToWholeBigPoints {...} \^2...</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\PPCHTEX</code> |
| <code>\PPCHTeX</code> |
| <code>\PRAGMA</code> |
| <code>\PtToCm {...}</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\page [...*,...]</code> <div style="margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: \pagebreak |
| <code>\pagearea [...^1] [...^2] [...^3]</code> <div style="margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> <div style="margin-left: 180px;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 sup entete texte pdp inf 2 texte marge bord 3 gauche droite lefttext middletext righttext |
| <code>\pagebreak [...*,...]</code> <div style="margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * vide entete pdp dummy cadre NUMMER +NUMMER default raz desactiver oui non makeup vide preference grandepreference gauche droite paire impair quadruple dernier dernierepage demarre stoppe NAME |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pagefigure</code> [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupexternalfigure</p> |
| <p><code>\pagegridspanwidth</code> {...}</p> <p>* NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\pageinjection</code> [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\pageinjection</code> [..._{OPT}...] [..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppageinjection</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\pagestaterealpage</code> {¹} {²}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME NUMBER</p> |
| <p><code>\paletsize</code></p> |
| <p><code>\PARAGRAPHS</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfactualtext</code> {¹} {²}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendactualtext</code> {¹} {²}</p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendcurrentresources</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcatalog</code> {¹} {²}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetcolorspace</code> {¹} {²}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsettextgstate</code> {¹} {²}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pdfbackendsetinfo</code> {¹} {²}</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\pdfbackendsetname {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpageresource {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpagesattribute {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetpattern {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfbackendsetshade {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\pdfcolor {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\pdfeTeX</code> |
| <code>\pdfTeX</code> |
| <code>\percent</code> |
| <code>\percentdimen {...} {...}</code> 1 DIMENSION CSNAME 2 DIMENSION NUMMER |
| <code>\periodes [...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * NUMMER |
| <code>\periodes [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> <div style="text-align: center; margin-left: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></div> * inherits: \setupperiods |
| <code>\permitcaretescape</code> |
| <code>\permitcircumflexescape</code> |
| <code>\permitspacesbetweengroups</code> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\persiandecimals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\persiannumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\petit</code></p> |
| <p><code>\petitepolicecorps</code></p> |
| <p><code>\petittype</code></p> |
| <p><code>\phantom {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\phantombox [...,..[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION profondeur = DIMENSION</p> |
| <p><code>\pickupgroupedcommand {...¹} {...²} {...³}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\pilechamp [...¹] [...,..²...,...³...,...]</code> OPTOPT</p> <p>1 NAME 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupfieldcategory</p> |
| <p><code>\placeattachments</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placebtxrendering [...¹] [...,..²...,...³...,...]</code> OPTOPT</p> <p>1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering</p> |
| <p><code>\placecitation [...]</code></p> <p>* REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placecomments</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placecoteacote {...¹} {...²}</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT 2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placecurrentformulanumber</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placedbox {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> |

`\placefloatwithsetups` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] {⁴...} {⁵...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placeflottant` [¹...] [²...,...] [³...,...] {⁴...} {⁵...}

- 1 SINGULAR
- 2 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
- 3 REFERENCE
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placeFLOAT` [¹...,...] [²...,...] {³...} {⁴...}

- 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

instances: chemical figure table intermezzo graphic

`\placeformule` [^{*}...,...]

- * + - REFERENCE

`\placeframed` [¹...] [²...,...,...] {³...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\placehelp`

`\placeinitial` [^{*}...]

- * NAME

`\placelayer` [^{*}...]

- * NAME

`\placelayeredtext [...1] [...2...OPT] [...3...OPT] {...4} {...5}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \setuplayeredtext
- 4 TEXT
- 5 CONTENT

`\placelesunsaudessusdesautres {...1} {...2}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\placeliste [...1...OPT] [...2...OPT]`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placelisteinmbriquee [...1] [...2...OPT]`

- 1 LISTE
- 2 inherits: \regleliste

`\placeCOMBINEDLIST [...*...OPT]`

- * inherits: \regleliste

`instances: content`

`\reglecontent [...*...OPT]`

- * inherits: \regleliste

`\placelistofFLOATS [...*...OPT]`

- * inherits: \regleliste

`instances: chemicals figures tables intermezzi graphics`

`\completelistofchemicals [...*...OPT]`

- * inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistoffigures [...*...OPT]`

- * inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistofgraphics [...*...OPT]`

- * inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistofintermezzi [...*...OPT]`

- * inherits: \regleliste

`\completelistoftables [...*...OPT]`

- * inherits: \regleliste

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{placelistofpublications}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupbtxrendering |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsorts}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \regletri |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSORTS}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regletri instances: logos |
| $\backslash\text{completelistoflogos}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regletri |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofsynonyms}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 SINGULAR 2 inherits: \reglesynonymes |
| $\backslash\text{placelistofSYNONYMS}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \reglesynonymes instances: abbreviations |
| $\backslash\text{completelistofabbreviations}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{*}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \reglesynonymes |
| $\backslash\text{placelocalnotes}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupnote |
| $\backslash\text{placemarquespages}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{3}{\dots},\dots]$ <small>OPT OPT OPT</small> 1 ABSCHNITT LISTE 2 ABSCHNITT LISTE 3 inherits: \setupbookmark |
| $\backslash\text{placement}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{3}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupplacement 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{PLACEMENT}$ $[\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \setupplacement 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\placenamefloat [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placenameformula [...]¹,...² {...}</code> OPT</p> <p>1 + - REFERENCE</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placenotes [...]¹,...² [...]²,...²</code> OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamespdp [...][*],...[*]</code> OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placenamespdplocales [...][*],...[*]</code> OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \setupnote</p> |
| <p><code>\placenumeropage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\placenumerotete [...][*]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\placepairedbox [...]¹ [...]²,...² {...}³ {...}⁴</code> OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\placePAIREDBOX [...]¹,...¹,...¹ {...}² {...}³</code> OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: legend</p> |
| <p><code>\reglelegend [...][*],...[*]</code></p> <p>* inherits: \setuppairedbox</p> |
| <p><code>\placeparallel [...]¹ [...]²,...² [...]³,...³</code> OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 inherits: \setupparallel</p> |
| <p><code>\placerawlist [...]¹ [...]²,...²,...²</code> OPT</p> <p>1 LISTE</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleliste</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\placeregistre [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 inherits: \regleregistre</p> |
| <p><code>\placeREGISTER [...]</code> [*] <code>[...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \regleregistre</p> <p>instances: index</p> |
| <p><code>\completeindex [...]</code> [*] <code>[...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* inherits: \regleregistre</p> |
| <p><code>\placereadingwindow [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>[...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\placesousformule [...]</code> [*] <code>[...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* + - REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\placesurgrille [...]</code> ¹ <code>{...}</code> ² <code>{...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placesurgrille [...]</code> ¹ <code>[...]</code> ² <code>{...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 inherits: \definegridsnapping</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\placetextetete [...]</code> [*] <code>[...]</code></p> <p>* ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\point {...}</code> [*] <code>{...}</code></p> <p>* CHARACTER</p> |
| <p><code>\popattribute \...</code> [*] <code>[...]</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmacro \...</code> [*] <code>[...]</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popmode [...]</code> [*] <code>[...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\popsystemmode {...}</code> [*] <code>{...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{position}$ [$\dots,\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots,\dots$] (\dots,\dots) $\{\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglepositionnement}$ 2 POSITION 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{positionoverlay}$ $\{\dots\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{positionregionoverlay}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{postponenotes}$ |
| $\backslash\text{predefinedfont}$ [\dots] * FONT |
| $\backslash\text{predefinefont}$ [$\overset{1}{\dots}$] [$\overset{2}{\dots}$] 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{predefinesymbol}$ [\dots] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{prefixedpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{premieressouspage}$ |
| $\backslash\text{prendbuffer}$ [$\overset{*}{\dots}$] <small>OPT</small> * BUFFER |
| $\backslash\text{obtient}$ <i>BUFFER</i> |
| $\backslash\text{prependetoks}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{prependgvalue}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ 1 NAME 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{prependtocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\}$ $\backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{prependtoks}$ $\overset{1}{\dots}$ $\backslash\text{to}$ $\backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |

`\prependtoksonce 1... \to 2...`

1 BEFEHL

2 CSNAME

`\prependvalue 1{...} 2{...}`

1 NAME

2 BEFEHL

`\presetdocument [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupdocument

`\presetfieldsymbols [...,*...,...]`

* NAME

`\presetLABELtexte [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\copybtxlabeltexte [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

`\copyheadtexte [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

`\copylabeltexte [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

`\copymathlabeltexte [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

`\copyoperatortexte [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

`\copyprefixtexte [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

`\copysuffixtexte [1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = KEY

| |
|---|
| $\backslash copytaglabeltexte$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash copyunittexte$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT} ...] 1 SPRACHE 2 KEY = KEY |
| $\backslash pretocommalist$ { ¹ ...} \ ² .. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash prevcounter$ [¹ ...] [² ... _{OPT}] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash prevcountervalue$ [.*...] * NAME |
| $\backslash preventmode$ [...,*...] * NAME |
| $\backslash prevrealpage$ |
| $\backslash prevrealpagenumber$ |
| $\backslash prevsubcountervalue$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash prevsubpage$ |
| $\backslash prevsubpagenumber$ |
| $\backslash prevuserpage$ |
| $\backslash prevuserpagenumber$ |
| $\backslash procent$ |
| $\backslash processaction$ [¹ ...] [² ...=>...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |
| $\backslash processallactionsinset$ [¹ ...] [² ...=>...] 1 BEFEHL 2 APPLY |

\processassignlist [...,¹...] \²...

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentcommand [...,¹...] \²...

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processassignmentlist [...,¹...] \²...

- 1 KEY = VALUE
- 2 CSNAME

\processbetween {...} \²...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processbodyfontenvironmentlist *...

- * CSNAME

\processcolorcomponents {...}

- * COLOR

\processcommaccommand [...,¹...] \²...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalist [...,¹...] \²...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcommalistwithparameters [...,¹...] \²...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\processcontent {...} \²...

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME

\processfile {...}

- * FILE

\processfilemany {...}

- * FILE

\processfilenone {...}

- * FILE

| |
|--|
| <pre>\processfileonce {...}</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processfirstactioninset [...]¹ [...,...=>...]²</pre> <pre>1 BEFEHL</pre> <pre>2 APPLY</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedchars {...}¹ \...²</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processisolatedwords {...}¹ \...²</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablebuffer [...][*]</pre> <p style="text-align: right; margin-right: 100px;"><small>OPT</small></p> <pre>* BUFFER</pre> |
| <pre>\processlinetablefile {...}[*]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processlist {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ \...⁴</pre> <pre>1 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>2 CHARACTER</pre> <pre>3 TEXT</pre> <pre>4 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processMPbuffer [...][*]...]^{OPT}</pre> <pre>* NAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processMPfigurefile {...}[*]</pre> <pre>* FILE</pre> |
| <pre>\processmonth {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 NUMMER</pre> <pre>3 BEFEHL</pre> |
| <pre>\processranges [...]¹,...]² \...</pre> <pre>1 NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER</pre> <pre>2 CSNAME</pre> |
| <pre>\processseparatedlist [...]¹ [...]² {...}³</pre> <pre>1 TEXT</pre> <pre>2 TEXT</pre> <pre>3 CSNAME BEFEHL</pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\processTEXbuffer [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* BUFFER</p> |
| <p><code>\processtokens {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.} {⁵.}</code></p> <p>1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL 5 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\processuntil \...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processxtablebuffer [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\processyear {¹.} {².} {³.} {⁴.}</code></p> <p>1 NUMMER 2 BEFEHL 3 BEFEHL 4 BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\produit [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\produit ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\profiledbox [¹.] [...²...²...] {³.}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 inherits: \setupprofile 3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\profilegivenbox {¹.} ². <small>OPT</small></code></p> <p>1 rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME 2 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\programme [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\projet [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\projet ...</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pseudoMixedCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallCapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudoSmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pseudosmallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\purenumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\pusharrangedpages ... \poparrangedpages</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pusharriereplan [...] ... \poparriereplan</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushattribute *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbar [...] ... \popbar</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushbutton [.¹.] [.².]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\pushcatcodetable ... \popcatcodetable</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushcouleur [...] ... \popcouleur</code></p> <p>* COLOR</p> |
| <p><code>\pushendofline ... \popendofline</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushindentation ... \popindentation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushMPdrawing ... \popMPdrawing</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmacro *...</code></p> <p>* CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushmathstyle ... \popmathstyle</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushmode [...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\pushoutputstream [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpath [...] ... \poppath</code></p> <p>* PATH</p> |
| <p><code>\pushpunctuation ... \poppunctuation</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushrandomseed ... \poprandomseed</code></p> |
| <p><code>\pushreferenceprefix {...} ... \popreferenceprefix</code></p> <p>* + - TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\pushsystemmode {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\putboxincache {...} {...} ...</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\putnextboxincache {...} {...} \³ {...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NUMMER TEXT</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\qqpart {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\qqquad</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quad</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quads [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\quitcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quitprevcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\quittypescriptscanning</code></p> |
| <p><code>\ReadFile {...}</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\raggedbottom</code></p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\raggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\raggedleft</code> |
| <code>\raggedright</code> |
| <code>\raggedwidecenter</code> |
| <code>\raisebox {¹.} \²... {³.}</code> 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\randomizetext {.*}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\randomnumber {¹.} {².}</code> 1 NUMMER 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rawcounter [¹...] [²...]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\rawcountervalue [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\rawdate [...*,...]</code> * inherits: \datecourante |
| <code>\rawdoifelseinset {¹...} {²...,...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| <code>\rawdoifinset {¹...} {²...,...} {³...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE |
| <code>\rawdoifinsetelse {¹...} {²...,...} {³...} {⁴...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |

\rawgetparameters [...]¹ [...,...²...,...]

- 1 TEXT
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\rawprocessaction [...]¹ [...,...²>...,...]

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 APPLY

\rawprocesscommaccommand [...]¹,... \...²...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawprocesscommalist [...]¹,... \...²...

- 1 BEFEHL
- 2 CSNAME

\rawstructurelistuservariable {...}

- * KEY

\rawsubcountervalue [...]¹ [...]²

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

\razmarquage [...]

- * BESCHRIFTUNG

\rbox ...¹ {...}²
OPT

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

\readfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

\readfixfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³ {...}⁴

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

\readjobfile {...}¹ {...}² {...}³

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readlocfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readsetfile {1..} {2..} {3..} {4..}`

- 1 PATH
- 2 FILE
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\readsysfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readtexfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\readxmlfile {1..} {2..} {3..}`

- 1 FILE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\realpagenumber`

`\realSmallCapped {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\realSmallcapped {*..}`

- * TEXT

`\recursedepth`

`\recurselevel`

`\recursestring`

`\redoconvertfont`

`\ref [1..] [2..]`

- 1 default texte titre numero page realpage
- 2 REFERENCE

| |
|--|
| <code>\reference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\REFERENCEFORMAT {...¹} {...²} [...³]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| <code>\referencepage [...,*,...]</code> * REFERENCE |
| <code>\referenceprefix</code> |
| <code>\referencetexte [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\reflete {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\registerattachment [...¹] [...²...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\attachment [...¹] [...²...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupattachment |
| <code>\registercxtluafile {...¹} {...²}</code> 1 FILE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\registerexternalfigure [...¹] [...²] [...³...,...]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT OPT </div> 1 FILE 2 NAME 3 inherits: \setupexternalfigure |
| <code>\registerfontclass {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\registerhyphenationexception [...¹] [...²]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\registerhyphenationpattern [...¹] [...²]</code> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; width: 100%;"> OPT </div> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| <p>\registermenubuttons [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> |
| <p>\registersort [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p>\registersynonym [¹...] [²...]</p> <p>1 SINGULAR</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p>\registerunit [¹...] [²...,..._{OPT}...]</p> <p>1 prefix unite operator suffixe symbole packaged</p> <p>2 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p>\REGISTER [¹...] [...²+...+...]_{OPT}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>instances: index</p> |
| <p>\voitindex [¹...] [...²+...+...]{³...}_{OPT}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> |
| <p>\REGISTER [¹...] {...²} [...³+...+...]_{OPT}</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 INDEX</p> <p>instances: index</p> |
| <p>\regle [...[*]...]</p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p>\reglealignement [...[*]...,...]</p> <p>* large ample inf hauteur ligne haut bas baha flushright flushleft milieu oui non largeur normal raz interieur exterieur flushinner flushouter gauche droite center desactiver dernier end paragraphe lefttoright righttoleft l2r r2l tableau lesshyphenation morehyphenation suspend nonsuspendu hz fullhz nohz hyphenated nothyphenated tolerant trestolerant etire extremestretch final 2*final 3*final 4*final</p> |
| <p>\reglearrangement [...[*]...,...]</p> <p>* desactiver reflète rectoverso negatif 90 180 270 raz arriereplan normal 2*16 2*8 2*4 2*2 2**2 2SIDE 2TOP 2UP 2DOWN 2*4*2 2*2*4 2TOPSIDE 2*8*Z 2*6*Z 1*8 1*4 3SIDE TRYPTICHON ZFLYER-8 ZFLYER-10 ZFLYER-12 MAPFLYER-12 DOUBLEWINDOW 1*2-Conference 1*4-Conference 2*2*2 2*2*3 XY NAME</p> |

`\reglearriereplan [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   decalagegauche =  DIMENSION
   rightoffset   =  DIMENSION
   decalagesup   =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf   =  DIMENSION
   avant         =  BEFEHL
   apres         =  BEFEHL
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglearriereplans [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...,...]`
OPT

```
1  sup entete texte pdp inf

2  bordgauche margegauche texte margedroite borddroit

3  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglearriereplans [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  papier page pagegauche pagedroite texte cache

2  etat =  demarre stoppe
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglebarreinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  alternative     =  a b c d e f g
   etat           =  demarre stoppe
   commande       =  CSNAME
   largeur        =  DIMENSION
   hauteur        =  DIMENSION max large
   profondeur     =  DIMENSION max
   distance       =  DIMENSION
   pas            =  petit moyen grand
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   style          =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        =  COLOR
   couleurcontraste =  COLOR
   symbole        =  oui non
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglebloc [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  avant  =  BEFEHL
   apres  =  BEFEHL
   interieur =  BEFEHL
   style  =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur =  COLOR
```

`\regleblocsection [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  page  =  inherits: \page
   avant =  BEFEHL
   apres =  BEFEHL
   numero =  oui non
```

`\reglebuffer [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  BUFFER

2  avant =  BEFEHL
   apres =  BEFEHL
```

`\reglecapitales [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
 2 titre = oui non
 sc = oui non
 style = STYLE BEFEHL

`\reglechamp [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...] [...5,...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME
 2 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
 3 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
 4 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
 5 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\reglechamps [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...] [...4,...]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale
 2 inherits: \setupfieldtotalframed
 3 inherits: \setupfieldlabelframed
 4 inherits: \setupfieldcontentframed

`\regleclipping [...*,...]`

* etat = demarre stoppe
 largeur = DIMENSION
 hauteur = DIMENSION
 decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
 voffset = DIMENSION
 x = NUMMER
 y = NUMMER
 nx = NUMMER
 ny = NUMMER
 sx = NUMMER
 sy = NUMMER
 decalagegauche = DIMENSION
 rightoffset = DIMENSION
 decalagesup = DIMENSION
 decalageinf = DIMENSION
 mp = NAME
 n = NUMMER
 offset = DIMENSION

`\reglecolonnes [...*,...]`

* n = NUMMER
 distance = DIMENSION
 option = arriereplan
 offset = DIMENSION
 commande = \...##1
 hauteur = DIMENSION
 direction = gauche droite
 equilibre = oui non
 alignement = setupalign
 tolerance = setuptolerance
 vide = inherits: \vide
 nsup = NUMMER
 ligne = actif desactive BEFEHL

`\reglecommentaire [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

```
1  NAME
2  etat      = demarre stoppe rien
   methode   = normal cache
   symbole   = Comment Aide Insert Cle Newparagraph Note Paragraphe Default
   largeur   = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur   = adapte DIMENSION
   profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
   titre     = TEXT
   soustitre = TEXT
   auteur    = TEXT
   nx        = NUMMER
   ny        = NUMMER
   couleur    = COLOR
   option     = xml max
   calquetexte = NAME
   emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
   distance   = DIMENSION
   espace     = oui
   buffer     = BUFFER
```

`\reglecommentairepage [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  emplacement = gauche droite sup inf rien
   etat         = demarre stoppe rien
   offset       = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   largeur      = DIMENSION
   hauteur      = DIMENSION
```

`\comment [OPT.1] [...,OPT.2...] {...3}`

```
1  TEXT
2  inherits: \reglecommentaire
3  TEXT
```

`\reglecompoetroite [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

```
1  NAME
2  gauche = DIMENSION
   milieu = DIMENSION
   droite = DIMENSION
   default = [--]gauche [--]milieu [--]droite NUMMER*gauche NUMMER*milieu NUMMER*droite raz
   avant   = BEFEHL
   apres   = BEFEHL
```

`\reglecomposeenalinea [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  [--]petit [--]moyen [--]grand rien non pas premier prochain oui toujours jamais impair paire normal raz toggle
   DIMENSION NAME
```

`\reglecouleur [...]`

```
*  FILE
```

`\reglecouleurs [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  etat      = demarre stoppe
   spot      = oui non
   expansion  = oui non
   facteur    = oui non
   rgb        = oui non
   cmyk       = oui non
   conversion = oui non toujours
   pagecolormodel = auto rien NAME
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   intent     = overprint knockout rien
```

`\regledactylo [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2

| | | |
|----------------|---|--|
| margepaire | = | DIMENSION |
| margepaire | = | DIMENSION |
| marge | = | oui non standard DIMENSION |
| option | = | mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME |
| style | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| couleur | = | COLOR |
| alignement | = | inherits: \reglealignement |
| lignes | = | oui non normal hyphenated |
| espace | = | actif desactive normal fixe etire |
| keepttogether | = | oui non |
| avant | = | BEFEHL |
| apres | = | BEFEHL |
| strip | = | oui non NUMMER |
| range | = | NUMMER NAME |
| tab | = | oui non NUMMER |
| escape | = | oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT |
| indentesuivant | = | oui non auto |
| continue | = | oui non |
| demarre | = | NUMMER |
| stoppe | = | NUMMER |
| pas | = | NUMMER |
| numerotation | = | fichier ligne non |
| vide | = | inherits: \vide |

`\regledemarrestoppe [...1,...] [...2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2

| | | |
|---------|---|--------------|
| avant | = | BEFEHL |
| apres | = | BEFEHL |
| entre | = | BEFEHL |
| setups | = | NAME |
| gauche | = | BEFEHL |
| droite | = | BEFEHL |
| style | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| couleur | = | COLOR |

\regledisposition [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

```

1  NAME
2  etat          =  demarre stoppe normal repete
   marge        =  DIMENSION
   bord         =  DIMENSION
   distancemarge =  DIMENSION
   distancebord =  DIMENSION
   distancebordgauche = DIMENSION
   distanceborddroit = DIMENSION
   distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
   distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
   distancesup   =  DIMENSION
   distanceentete =  DIMENSION
   dsitancepdp   =  DIMENSION
   distanceinf    =  DIMENSION
   prereglage    =  NAME
   margegauche   =  DIMENSION
   margedroite   =  DIMENSION
   bordgauche    =  DIMENSION
   borddroit     =  DIMENSION
   entete        =  DIMENSION
   pdp           =  DIMENSION
   sup           =  DIMENSION
   inf           =  DIMENSION
   retour        =  DIMENSION
   espacesup     =  DIMENSION
   setups        =  NAME
   cutspace      =  DIMENSION
   largeur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   espaceinf     =  DIMENSION
   lignes        =  NUMMER
   hauteur       =  DIMENSION milieu adapte
   horoffset     =  DIMENSION
   veroffset     =  DIMENSION
   colonnes      =  NUMMER
   distancecolonne = DIMENSION
   methode       =  default normal NAME
   emplacement   =  gauche milieu droite sup inf recto rectoverso
   largeurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   hauteurtexte  =  DIMENSION
   nx           =  NUMMER
   ny           =  NUMMER
   dx           =  DIMENSION
   dy           =  DIMENSION
   echelle      =  NUMMER
   sx           =  NUMMER
   sy           =  NUMMER
   marquage      =  actif desactive page vide couleur un deux quatre
   grille        =  oui non desactive
   distancetexte =  DIMENSION
   alternative    =  default normal makeup NAME
   clipoffset    =  DIMENSION
   cropoffset    =  DIMENSION
   trimoffset    =  DIMENSION
   bleedoffset   =  DIMENSION
   artoffset     =  DIMENSION

```

\regledisposition [...]

* raz NAME

\regleecraninteraction [...^{*}...]

```

*  largeur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   hauteur      =  adapte max tight DIMENSION
   retour       =  DIMENSION
   horoffset    =  DIMENSION
   veroffset    =  DIMENSION
   espacesup    =  DIMENSION
   option       =  adapte max recto rectoverso marquepage auto rien default fixe paysage portrait page papier
   copies       =  NUMMER
   delai        =  rien NUMMER

```

\regleelements [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  alternative = gauche droite sup inf dansmarge
   largeurtexte = DIMENSION
   largeur = DIMENSION
   distance = DIMENSION
   symbole = rien NAME
   alignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur marge
   textalign = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   n = NUMMER
   avant = BEFEHL
   apres = BEFEHL
   entre = BEFEHL

```

\regleencadre [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  coin = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coincadre = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   coinarriereplan = rectangulaire rond NUMMER
   rayon = DIMENSION
   rayoncadre = DIMENSION
   rayonarriereplan = DIMENSION
   profondeur = DIMENSION
   profondeurcadre = DIMENSION
   profondeurarriereplan = DIMENSION
   couleurcadre = COLOR
   cadresup = actif desactive NAME
   cadreinf = actif desactive NAME
   cadregauche = actif desactive NAME
   cadredroit = actif desactive NAME
   region = oui non
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   decalagecadre = DIMENSION
   cadre = actif desactive revetement rien
   arriereplan = premierplan couleur NAME
   decalagearriereplan = cadre DIMENSION
   composant = NAME
   extras = BEFEHL
   stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpremierplan = COLOR
   setups = NAME
   offset = default revetement rien DIMENSION
   largeur = local adapte max large fixe DIMENSION
   hauteur = adapte max large DIMENSION
   alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
   strut = oui non rien local global
   autostrut = oui non
   emplacement = hauteur profondeur haut bas sup milieu inf ligne baha suspend maintient formule mathematique
                  normal
   autolargeur = oui non force
   lignes = NUMMER
   sup = BEFEHL
   inf = BEFEHL
   vide = oui non
   profile = NAME
   vide = oui non
   loffset = DIMENSION
   roffset = DIMENSION
   toffset = DIMENSION
   boffset = DIMENSION
   orientation = NUMMER

```

\regleentete [...¹] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  texte marge bord

2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement

```

\regleenumerations [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupenumeration

```


\reglepaisseurligne [...]

* petit moyen grand DIMENSION

\regleespaceblanc [...,*...]
OPT

* fixe fixe flexible ligne demiligne quarterline rien petit moyen grand default DIMENSION

\regleespacement [...]
OPT

* fixe groupe large

\regleespacementinterligne [...,¹...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 ligne = DIMENSION
hauteur = NUMMER
profondeur = NUMMER
hauteurmin = NUMMER
profondeurmin = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
sup = NUMMER hauteur
inf = NUMMER
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER

\regleespacementinterligne [...,*...]
OPT

* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION

\regleespacementinterligne [...]

* NAME

`\regleflottant [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 SINGULAR

2 indentesuivant      = oui non auto
  default             = inherits: \placeflottant
  fallback            = inherits: \placeflottant
  interieur           = BEFEHL
  critere             = DIMENSION
  methode             = NUMMER
  sidemethod          = NUMMER
  textmethod          = NUMMER
  sidealign           = hauteur profondeur ligne demiligne grille normal
  grille              = CD:STRING
  local               = oui non
  commande            = \...##1
  availablewidth      = DIMENSION
  availableheight     = DIMENSION
  largeurmin          = DIMENSION
  largeurmax          = DIMENSION
  emplacement         = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright center max interieur exterieur margeinterieure
                        margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur retourarriere cutspace margegauche margedroite
                        bordgauche borddroit

  distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
  distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
  margegauche         = DIMENSION
  margedroite         = DIMENSION
  margeinterieure     = DIMENSION
  margeexterieure     = DIMENSION
  bottombefore        = BEFEHL
  bottomafter         = BEFEHL
  expansion            = oui non xml
  referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
  xmlsetup            = NAME
  catcodes            = NAME
  freeregion          = oui non
  espaceavant         = rien inherits: \vide
  espaceapres         = rien inherits: \vide
  largeur             = DIMENSION
  hauteur             = DIMENSION
  offset              = DIMENSION rien revetement
  espacelateralavant  = rien inherits: \vide
  espacelateralapres  = rien inherits: \vide
  marge               = DIMENSION
  nsup                = DIMENSION
  ninf                = DIMENSION
  pas                 = petit moyen grand ligne profondeur
  nlignes             = NUMMER
  cache               = oui non

```

`\regleflottants [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 SINGULAR

2 inherits: \regleflottant

```

`\regleformulaires [...*,...]`

```

* methode = XML HTML PDF
  export  = oui non

```

`\regleformules [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupformula

```

`\reglegroupeselements [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

```

`\regleitemize [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`
OPT OPT OPT

- 1 chaque NUMMER
- 2 inherits: \setupitemgroup
- 3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

`\regleinf [...1] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleinteraction [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2

| | | |
|---------------------|---|---|
| etat | = | demarre stoppe |
| style | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| couleur | = | COLOR |
| couleurcontraste | = | COLOR |
| titre | = | TEXT |
| soustitre | = | COLOR |
| auteur | = | TEXT |
| date | = | TEXT |
| motcle | = | TEXT |
| focus | = | standard cadre largeur largeurmin hauteur hauteurmin adapte tight |
| menu | = | actif desactive |
| calquechamp | = | auto NAME |
| calculer | = | REFERENCE |
| clic | = | oui non |
| affichage | = | normal nouveau |
| page | = | oui non page nom auto |
| actionouverture | = | REFERENCE |
| actionfermeture | = | REFERENCE |
| actionouverturepage | = | REFERENCE |
| actionfermeturepage | = | REFERENCE |
| jeusymbole | = | NAME |
| hauteur | = | DIMENSION |
| profondeur | = | DIMENSION |
| focusoffset | = | DIMENSION |

`\regleinteraction [...*]`
OPT

- * NAME

`\regleintitule [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\regleintitules [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupfloatcaption

`\placechemical [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3} {...4}`
OPT OPT

- 1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\placefigure` [¹...][²...]{³...}{⁴...}

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placegraphic` [¹...][²...]{³...}{⁴...}

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placeintermezzo` [¹...][²...]{³...}{⁴...}

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\placetable` [¹...][²...]{³...}{⁴...}

OPT

OPT

1 split toujours gauche droite interieur exterieur retourarriere cutspace dansgauche dansdroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite bordgauche borddroit margeinterieure margeexterieure bordinterieur bordexterieur texte opposition raz hauteur profondeur [-+]ligne demiligne grille haut bas adapte 90 180 270 sansnumero rien local ici force marge [-+]suspend suspend long lesdeux milieu offset sup inf auto page pagegauche pagedroite qqpart effective entete pdp

2 REFERENCE

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\reglejeusymboles` [...]

* NAME

`\regleLABELtexte` [¹...][²...]

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

instances: head label mathlabel taglabel unit operator prefix suffix btxlabel

`\presetbtxlabeltexte` [¹...][²...]

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetheadtexte` [¹...][²...]

OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetlabeltexte [...]1 [...,...2...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetmathlabeltexte [...]1 [...,...2...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetoperatortexte [...]1 [...,...2...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetprefixtexte [...]1 [...,...2...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetsuffixtexte [...]1 [...,...2...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presettaglabeltexte [...]1 [...,...2...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\presetunittexte [...]1 [...,...2...]`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 KEY = VALUE

`\reglelangue [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE default

2  default          =  SPRACHE
   etat             =  demarre stoppe
   date             =  inherits: \datecourante
   patterns         =  FILE
   lefthyphenmin    =  NUMMER
   righthyphenmin   =  NUMMER
   lefthyphenchar   =  NUMMER
   righthyphenchar  =  NUMMER
   setups           =  NAME
   espacement       =  large groupe
   font             =  auto
   texte           =  TEXT
   limitttext       =  TEXT
   hyphen           =  TEXT
   compoundhyphen   =  TEXT
   leftcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   rightcompoundhyphen = TEXT
   citergauche      =  BEFEHL
   citerdroite      =  BEFEHL
   citationgauche   =  BEFEHL
   citationdroite   =  BEFEHL
   leftspeech       =  BEFEHL
   rightspeech      =  BEFEHL
   phrasegauche     =  BEFEHL
   middlespeech     =  BEFEHL
   phrasedroite     =  BEFEHL
   midsentence      =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasegauche =  BEFEHL
   sousphrasedroite =  BEFEHL
   facteur          =  oui non

```

`\reglelignes [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  option           =  groupe
   avant            =  BEFEHL
   apres            =  BEFEHL
   entre            =  BEFEHL
   composeenalinea  =  inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   alignement       =  inherits: \reglealignement
   espace           =  oui actif desactive fixe default
   commande        =  BEFEHL
   style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          =  COLOR
   gauche           =  BEFEHL
   droite           =  BEFEHL

```

`\reglelignesnoires [...,...*...,...]`

```

*  largeur          =  max DIMENSION
   hauteur          =  max DIMENSION
   profondeur       =  max DIMENSION
   distance         =  DIMENSION
   n                =  NUMMER
   alternative      =  a b
   style            =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          =  COLOR
   type             =  mp oui non
   mp               =  NAME

```

\reglelignesregleste [.,.,.¹.,.,.]

```
*  avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = gauche dansmarge
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   largeur        = DIMENSION
   hauteur        = DIMENSION
   distance       = DIMENSION
   correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
```

\regleliste [.,.,.¹.,.,.] [.,.,.².,.,.]
OPT

```
1  LISTE

2  etat          = demarre stoppe
   emplacement    = rien ici
   type          = simple commande userdata
   critere        = local intro reference SECTIONBLOCK:reference tout SECTIONBLOCK:tout texte SECTIONBLOCK:texte
                   courant SECTIONBLOCK:courant ici precedent SECTIONBLOCK:precedent composant ABSCHNITT
                   SECTIONBLOCK:ABSCHNITT
   liste          = NAME
   largeur        = adapte large auto DIMENSION
   hauteur        = adapte large DIMENSION
   profondeur     = adapte large DIMENSION
   symbole        = un deux trois rien default
   etiquette      = oui non rien NAME
   starter        = BEFEHL
   taquet         = BEFEHL
   commande       = \...#1#2#3
   commandenumero = \...#1
   commandetexte  = \...#1
   commandepage   = \...#1
   numeropage     = oui non toujours
   numerotete     = oui non toujours
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   entre          = BEFEHL
   marge          = rien DIMENSION
   distance       = rien DIMENSION
   alignementtitre = oui non
   numberalign    = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   suspend        = oui non
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   interaction    = oui non tout numero texte titre page numerosection numeropage
   limittext      = oui non TEXT
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   stylenumero    = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero  = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   stylepage      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage    = COLOR
   reference      = NUMBER
   extras         = NAME
   order          = commande tout titre
   alternative     = a b c d e f g gauche droite sup inf commande rien interactive paragraphe horizontale
                   verticale NAME
   largeurmax     = DIMENSION
   pageprefix     = oui non
   pageprefixseparatorset = NAME
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixset  = NAME
   pageprefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                   ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageconversionset = NAME
   pagestarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupcounterinherits: \regleencadre
```

`\reglelisteimbriquee [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

1 LISTE

2 inherits: \regleliste

`\regleCOMBINEDLIST [...,...*...,...]`

* inherits: \regleliste

instances: content

`\placecontent [...,...*...,...]`
OPT

* inherits: \regleliste

`\reglemakeup [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 page = inherits: \page
commande = BEFEHL
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
emplacement = sup
reference = REFERENCE
etatpage = demarre stoppe
etatentete = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatpdp = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatsup = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etatinf = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
etattexte = demarre stoppe haut vide rien normal
rectoverso = oui non vide
style = inherits: \value-style
couleur = COLOR

`\reglemargereglee [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupmarginrule

`\reglemarquage [...]1,... [...,...2...,...]`
OPT

1 BESCHRIFTUNG

2 etat = demarre stoppe
expansion = oui non
separateur = BEFEHL
filtercommand = \...##1

`\reglemarquagehyphenation [...,...*...,...]`

* signe = normal ample

`\reglenuinteraction [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

```

1  NAME

2  alternative      = verticale horizontale cache
   category        = NAME
   decalagegauche  = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   rightoffset     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   decalagesup     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   decalageinf     = revetement cadre rien default DIMENSION
   largeurmax      = DIMENSION
   hauteurmax      = DIMENSION
   itemalign       = gauche milieu droite flushleft flushright bas haut baha
   etat           = demarre vide local
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   distance        = revetement DIMENSION
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   position        = oui non
   milieu          = BEFEHL
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   memepage        = oui non vide rien normal default
   couleurcontraste = COLOR
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

`\reglenueropage [...,*...] OPT`

```

*  inherits: \setupuserpagenumber

```

`\reglenuerotationligne [...,1...] [...,2...] OPT`

```

1  NAME

2  demarre        = NUMMER
   pas            = NUMMER
   methode        = page premier prochain
   conversion     = NAME
   continue       = oui non
   emplacement    = texte begin end default gauche droite interieur exterieur dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge
   distance       = DIMENSION
   alignement     = interieur exterieur flushleft flushright gauche droite milieu auto
   commande      = \...##1
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   marge         = DIMENSION
   largeur       = marge DIMENSION
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR

```

`\reglenuerotationpage [...,*...] OPT`

```

*  alternative    = recto rectoverso
   page          = inherits: \page
   strut         = oui non
   commande      = \...##1
   gauche        = BEFEHL
   droite        = BEFEHL
   etat          = demarre stoppe
   largeur       = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = entete pdp gauche milieu droite dansgauche dansdroit marge dansmarge alamarge bordmarge
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR

```

`\reglenuerotationparagraphe [...,*...] OPT`

```

*  etat          = demarre stoppe ligne raz
   distance      = DIMENSION
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR

```

\reglenerotete [¹...] [²...]

- 1 ABSCHNITT
- 2 [-+]NUMMER

\regleorientee [...,...^{*}...,...]

- * emplacement = adapte large profondeur haut milieu default normal
- rotation = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
- inherits: \regleencadre

\reglepalette [...]

- * NAME

\reglepapier [...,...^{*}...,...]

- * inherits: \regletaillepapier

\regleparagraphes [¹...] [²...,...]³ [...,...³...,...]
OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 chaque NUMMER
- 3 n = NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- largeur = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
- sup = BEFEHL
- inf = BEFEHL
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- interieur = BEFEHL
- commande = BEFEHL
- ligne = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- couleurligne = COLOR
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

\regleparagraphes [¹...] [²...,...²...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME:NUMMER
- 2 n = NUMMER
- avant = BEFEHL
- apres = BEFEHL
- largeur = DIMENSION
- distance = DIMENSION
- hauteur = DIMENSION adapte
- sup = BEFEHL
- inf = BEFEHL
- alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
- interieur = BEFEHL
- commande = BEFEHL
- ligne = actif desactive
- epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
- couleurligne = COLOR
- style = STYLE BEFEHL
- couleur = COLOR

\reglepd [¹...] [...,...²...,...]
OPT

- 1 texte marge bord
- 2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regleplacementopposition [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  etat    =  demarre stoppe
   avant   =  BEFEHL
   apres   =  BEFEHL
   entre    =  BEFEHL
```

`\reglepolicecorps [...,*=...,...]`

OPT

```
*  DIMENSION NAME global raz x xx petit grand script scriptscript rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif
   support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique
```

`\reglepositionnement [...,1...,...2...,...]`

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  offset   =  oui non
   unite    =  ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
   etat     =  demarre revetement
   xoffset  =  DIMENSION
   yoffset  =  DIMENSION
   xstep    =  absolute relatif
   ystep    =  absolute relatif
   xscale   =  NUMMER
   yscale   =  NUMMER
   xfactor  =  NUMMER
   yfactor  =  NUMMER
   facteur  =  NUMMER
   echelle  =  NUMMER
```

`\regleprogrammes [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  style    =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur  =  COLOR
```

`\reglereferencage [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  etat      =  demarre stoppe
   expansion  =  oui non xml
   autofile   =  oui non
   export     =  oui non
   gauche     =  BEFEHL
   droite     =  BEFEHL
   largeur    =  DIMENSION
   rectoverso =  oui non
   interaction =  etiquette texte symbole tout
   separateur =  BEFEHL
   prefixe    =  + - TEXT
```

\regleregistre [...] [¹...]_{OPT} [²..._{...}...]

```

1  NAME NAME:NUMBER

2  referencemethod      = avance
   expansion            = oui non xml
   numeroproprio        = oui non
   xmlsetup             = NAME
   alternative          = a b A B
   methode              = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   compress             = oui non tout
   critere              = local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT
   pageprefixseparatorset = BEFEHL
   pageprefixconversionset = NAME
   pageprefixstarter    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixstopper    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pageprefixset        = NAME
   pageprefixsegments   = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   pageprefixconnector  = BEFEHL
   pageprefix           = oui non
   pageseparatorset     = NAME
   pageconversionset    = NAME
   pagestarter          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagestopper          = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   pagesegments         = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
   largeurmax           = DIMENSION
   indicateur           = oui non
   avant               = BEFEHL
   apres               = BEFEHL
   commande            = \...##1
   commandetexte       = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   commandepage        = \...##1
   distance            = DIMENSION
   interaction          = texte numeropage
   numeropage          = oui non
   symbole             = a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL
   language            = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scن SPRACHE
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletexte          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte        = COLOR
   stylepage           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurpage         = COLOR
   n                   = NUMBER
   equilibre           = oui non
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   numberorder         = numeros

```

\regleregistre [...] [...] [...] ¹ ² ³

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3

| | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| referencemethod | = | avance |
| expansion | = | oui non xml |
| numeroproprio | = | oui non |
| xmlsetup | = | NAME |
| alternative | = | a b A B |
| methode | = | defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc |
| compress | = | oui non tout groupe |
| critere | = | local texte courant precedent tout ABSCHNITT |
| pageprefixseparatorset | = | BEFEHL |
| pageprefixconversionset | = | NAME |
| pageprefixstarter | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| pageprefixstopper | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| pageprefixset | = | NAME |
| pageprefixsegments | = | NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:* ABSCHNITT:tout |
| pageprefixconnector | = | BEFEHL |
| pageprefix | = | oui non |
| pageseparatorset | = | NAME |
| pageconversionset | = | NAME |
| pagestarter | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| pagestopper | = | BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL |
| pagesegments | = | NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout |
| largeurmax | = | DIMENSION |
| indicateur | = | oui non |
| avant | = | BEFEHL |
| apres | = | BEFEHL |
| commande | = | \...##1 |
| commandetexte | = | \...##1 |
| deeptextcommand | = | \...##1 |
| commandepage | = | \...##1 |
| distance | = | DIMENSION |
| interaction | = | texte numeropage |
| numeropage | = | oui non |
| symbole | = | a n rien 1 2 BEFEHL |
| language | = | defaut DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE |
| style | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| couleur | = | COLOR |
| styletexte | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| couleurtexte | = | COLOR |
| stylepage | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| couleurpage | = | COLOR |
| n | = | NUMBER |
| equilibre | = | oui non |
| alignement | = | inherits: \reglealignement |
| numberorder | = | numeros |

\regleREGISTER [...] [...] ¹ ²

1 NUMMER

2 inherits: \regleregistre

instances: index

\regleremplitligne [...] ^{*}

| | | | |
|---|----------------|---|-----------|
| * | avant | = | BEFEHL |
| | apres | = | BEFEHL |
| | marge | = | DIMENSION |
| | largeur | = | DIMENSION |
| | distance | = | DIMENSION |
| | epaisseurligne | = | DIMENSION |
| | couleur | = | COLOR |

`\regleremplitlignesreglees [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   n          = NUMMER
   espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
   distance   = DIMENSION
   largeur    = adapte large DIMENSION
   separateur = BEFEHL
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur    = COLOR
```

`\regleseparationflottant [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  avant      = BEFEHL
   apres      = BEFEHL
   entre      = BEFEHL
   lignes     = auto NUMMER
   conversion  = NAME
```

`\reglesousnumeropage [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  inherits: \setupcounter
```

`\reglesup [1...] [...,2=...,...]`

```
OPT
1  texte marge bord
2  inherits: \setuplayoutelement
```

`\reglesynonymes [...,1...] [...,2=...,...]`

```
1  SINGULAR

2  expansion      = oui non xml
   alternative    = premier dernier normal NAME
   suivant        = BEFEHL
   commande       = \...##1##2##3
   commandetexte  = \...##1
   synonymcommand = \...##1
   language       = default DIN_5007-1 DIN_5007-2 Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
   methode        = defaut avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
   critere        = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   styletexte     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte   = COLOR
   stylesynonyme  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursynonyme = COLOR
```

`\abbreviation [1...] {2...} {3...}`

```
1  NAME
2  TEXT
3  CONTENT
```

`\regletableaux [...,*=...,...]`

```
*  texte      = DIMENSION max
   split      = oui non repete auto
   cadre      = actif desactive
   NL         = inherits: \vide
   VL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
   HL         = petit moyen grand rien NUMMER
   distance   = petit moyen grand rien
   alignement = gauche milieu droite
   commandes  = BEFEHL
   policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   hauteur    = strut NUMMER
   profondeur = strut NUMMER
   openup     = DIMENSION
```

```
\regletabulation [...]1 [...]2 [...,...]3...]
```

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 inherits: \setuptabulation

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1 [...,...]2...]
```

1 NAME

2 sup = BEFEHL
inf = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
methode = normal rien NAME
echelle = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
dx = DIMENSION
dy = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
espacesup = DIMENSION
retour = DIMENSION
offset = DIMENSION
page = raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
papier = raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME
option = adapte max
distance = DIMENSION

```
\regletaillepapier [...]1... [...]2...]
```

1 raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME

2 raz paysage reflète négatif tourne 90 180 270 NAME

\regletete [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  frontpartlabel      = NAME
   bodypartlabel       = NAME
   appendixlabel       = NAME
   backpartlabel       = NAME
   expansion           = oui non xml
   catcodes             = NAME
   sectionresetset     = NAME
   sectionseparatorset = NAME
   sectionconversionset = NAME
   conversion          = NAME
   sectionstarter      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionstopper      = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   sectionset          = NAME
   sectionsegments     = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                        ABSCHNITT:tout
   referenceprefix     = + - TEXT
   style               = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur             = COLOR
   styletexte          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte        = COLOR
   stylenumero         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero       = COLOR
   couplage            = ABSCHNITT
   numeroproprio       = oui non
   beforesection       = BEFEHL
   aftersection        = BEFEHL
   insidesection       = BEFEHL
   incrementenumero    = oui non liste vide
   placetete          = oui non cache vide
   numero             = oui non
   page               = inherits: \page
   marquage           = page raz
   entete              = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   texte              = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   pdp                = démarre stoppe haut rien normal vide sansmarquage NAME
   avant              = BEFEHL
   apres              = BEFEHL
   entre              = BEFEHL
   continue           = oui non
   alignementtitre     = oui non flottant
   espaceinterligne    = NAME
   interaction         = liste reference
   internalgrid        = NAME
   grille              = normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un
                        bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME
   alignement          = inherits: \reglealignement
   tolerance           = inherits: \regletolerance
   strut              = oui non
   suspend             = ligne large adapte rien NUMMER
   marge              = DIMENSION
   indentesuivant      = oui non auto
   alternative         = texte paragraphe normal marge dansmarge sup milieu inf inverse textemarge NAME
   largeur             = DIMENSION
   numberwidth         = DIMENSION
   largeurtexte        = DIMENSION
   distance            = DIMENSION
   distancetexte       = DIMENSION
   commandeavant       = BEFEHL
   commandeapres       = BEFEHL
   commande            = \...##1##2
   commandetexte       = \...##1
   deeptextcommand     = \...##1
   commandenumero      = \...##1
   deepnumbercommand   = \...##1
   emplacement         = NAME

```

\regletetes [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  ABSCHNITT

2  inherits: \regletete

```


| |
|--|
| $\backslash chapter [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash part [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash section [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsection [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsection [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsection [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsection [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubsection [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash subsubsubsubsubsubject [\dots,\dots] \{\dots\}$ OPT 1 REFERENCE 2 TEXT |

`\title [...,1...] {2...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE

2 TEXT

`\regletexte [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 inherits: \setuplayoutelement

`\regletextesentete [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesinf [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextesdpd [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextessup [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletextestexte [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4] [...5]`
OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT

1 texte marge bord

2 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

3 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

`\regletolerance [...,*...]`

* horizontale verticale tresstrict strict tolerant trestolerant espace etire

`\regletraitsfins [...,..*...,...]`

* hauteur = max DIMENSION
profondeur = max DIMENSION
arriereplan = couleur
cadre = actif desactive
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
alternative = a b c rien
couleurarriereplan = COLOR
couleur = COLOR
espaceinterligne = petit moyen grand NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
n = NUMMER

`\regletransitionspage [...]`

* raz auto demarre aleatoire NUMMER

`\regletri [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 SINGULAR

2 expansion = oui non xml
alternative = premier dernier normal NAME
suivant = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1##2##3
commandetexte = \...##1
synonymcommand = \...##1
language = default DIN₅₀₀₇₋₁ DIN₅₀₀₇₋₂ Duden de-DE de-CH de-AT ru-iso9 ocs-scn SPRACHE
methode = default avant apres premier dernier ch mm zm pm mc zc pc uc
critere = courant precedent local texte tout ABSCHNITT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
stylesynonyme = STYLE BEFEHL
couleursynonyme = COLOR

`\logo [...]1 {...}2`
OPT

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\regletype [...,1...] [...,..2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 option = mp lua xml parsed-xml nested tex context rien NAME
commande = CSNAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
tab = oui non NUMMER
compact = absolute dernier tout
escape = oui non TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
lignes = oui non normal hyphenated
espace = actif desactive normal fixe etire

`\regleurl [...,..*...,...]`

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\regle {...}`

* NAME

`\regulier`

| |
|--|
| \relatemarking [...] [...] 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 BESCHRIFTUNG |
| \relateparameterhandlers {...} {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 NAME 4 NAME |
| \relaxvalueifundefined {...} * NAME |
| \remainingcharacters |
| \removebottomthings |
| \removedepth |
| \removefromcommalist {...} \^2. 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \removelastskip |
| \removelastspace |
| \removemarkedcontent [...] * NAME |
| \removepunctuation |
| \removesubstring .^1. \from .^2. \to \^3. 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \removetoks .^1. \from \^2. 1 BEFEHL 2 CSNAME |
| \removeunwantedspaces |
| \remlitligne [...,.*,...,] * inherits: \regleremplitligne |

| |
|---|
| <pre> \rempplitlignesreglees [...,..¹...,...] {..².} {..³.} OPT OPT OPT 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \rempplittexte [...,..¹...,...] {..².} {..³.} OPT OPT OPT 1 inherits: \regleremplitlignesreglees 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \replacefeature [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \replacefeature {.*} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \replaceincommalist \..¹ {..².} 1 CSNAME 2 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \replaceword [...¹] [...²] [...³] 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \rescan {.*} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \rescanwithsetup {..¹.} {..².} 1 NAME 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \resetallattributes </pre> |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature [...] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetandaddfeature {.*} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbar </pre> |
| <pre> \resetboxesincache {.*} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \resetbreakpoints </pre> |

| |
|--|
| \resetbuffer [...] * BUFFER |
| \resetcharacteralign |
| \resetcharacterkerning |
| \resetcharacterspacing |
| \resetcharacterstripping |
| \resetcollector [...] * NAME |
| \resetcounter [...] ¹ [...] ² <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| \resetdigitsmanipulation |
| \resetdirection |
| \resetfeature |
| \resetflag {...} * NAME |
| \resetfontcolorsheme |
| \resetfontfallback [...] ¹ [...] ² <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 FONT |
| \resetfontsolution |
| \resethyphenationfeatures |
| \resetinjector [...] * NAME |
| \resetinteractionmenu [...] * NAME |
| \resetitaliccorrection |
| \resetlayer [...] * NAME |
| \resetlocalfloats |

| |
|--|
| <code>\resetMPdrawing</code> |
| <code>\resetMPenvironment</code> |
| <code>\resetMPinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmarker [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetparallel [...]¹ [...;²...]</code> <div style="text-align: center;"><small>OPT</small></div> 1 NAME 2 NAME tout |
| <code>\resetpath</code> |
| <code>\resetpenalties \.*.</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\resetprofile</code> |
| <code>\resetrecurselevel</code> |
| <code>\resetreference [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetreplacement</code> |
| <code>\resetscript</code> |
| <code>\resetsetups [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetshownsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetsubpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetsymbolset</code> |
| <code>\resetssystemmode {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resettimer</code> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\resettrackers</code> |
| <code>\resettrialtypesetting</code> |
| <code>\resetusedsortings [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetusedsynonyms [...]</code> * SINGULAR |
| <code>\resetuserpagenumber</code> |
| <code>\resetvalue {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\resetvisualizers</code> |
| <code>\reshapebox {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\resolvedglyphdirect {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\resolvedglyphstyled {...} {...}</code> 1 FONT 2 e:NAME x:NUMMER d:NUMMER s:NUMMER i:NUMMER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| <code>\restartcounter [...] [...²] [...³]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NUMMER |
| <code>\restorebox {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| <code>\restorecatcodes</code> |
| <code>\restorecounter [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restorecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\restoreendofline</code> |
| <code>\restoreglobalbodyfont</code> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{reusableMPgraphic} \{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{reuseMPgraphic} \{...\} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{reuserandomseed}$ |
| $\backslash\text{revivefeature}$ |
| $\backslash\text{rfence} \{...\}$ * CHARACTER |
| $\backslash\text{rhbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{rightbottombox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{rightbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{righthbox} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{rightLABELtexte} \{...\}$ * KEY instances: head label mathlabel |
| $\backslash\text{rightline} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{rightorleftpageaction} \{...\} \{...\}$ 1 BEFEHL 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{rightskipadaption}$ |
| $\backslash\text{rightsubguillemot}$ |
| $\backslash\text{righttopleft}$ |
| $\backslash\text{righttopleftthbox} \overset{1}{...} \{...\overset{2}{=}\dots\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{righttopleftvbox}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{righttopleftvtop}$ $\overset{1}{\dots} \{\overset{2}{\dots}\}$ <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{righttopbox}$ $\{^*\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{rlap}$ $\{^*\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{robustaddtocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifelseinset}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\text{robustdoifinsetelse}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \{\overset{2}{\dots},\dots\} \{\overset{3}{\dots}\} \{\overset{4}{\dots}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TRUE 4 FALSE |
| $\backslash\text{robustpretocommalist}$ $\{\overset{1}{\dots}\} \backslash\overset{2}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ $[\dots,\overset{1}{\dots},\dots] \overset{2}{\dots} [\overset{3}{\dots}]$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupbutton}$ 2 TEXT 3 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{rollbutton}$ $[\overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots,\overset{2}{\dots},\dots] \overset{3}{\dots} [\overset{4}{\dots}]$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{reglemenuinteraction}$ 3 TEXT 4 REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\text{roman}$ |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \rtop ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledhbox ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledhpack ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledmbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledtopv ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledtpack ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvbox ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvpack ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ruledvtop ¹... {²...} OPT 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \runMPbuffer [...[*]...] OPT * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \runninghbox {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \ScaledPointsToBigPoints {...} \²... 1 DIMENSION 2 CSNAME </pre> |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\ScaledPointsToWholeBigPoints {¹...} \²...</code></p> <p>1 DIMENSION</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\Smallcapped {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\safechar {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\sans</code></p> |
| <p><code>\sansespace</code></p> |
| <p><code>\sansgras</code></p> |
| <p><code>\sanslignesenteteetpdp</code></p> |
| <p><code>\sanslignessupetinf</code></p> |
| <p><code>\sansnormal</code></p> |
| <p><code>\sansserif</code></p> |
| <p><code>\savebox {¹...} {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\savebtxdataset [_{OPT}¹...] [_{OPT}²...] [_{OPT}³...,...]</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 dataset = NAME type = bib lua xml fichier = FILE critere = tout texte intro reference courant ici precedent local composant SECTIONBLOCK:tout SECTIONBLOCK:reference SECTIONBLOCK:courant SECTIONBLOCK:precedent</p> |
| <p><code>\savebuffer [...,[*]...,...]</code></p> <p>* liste = NAME fichier = FILE prefixe = oui non</p> |
| <p><code>\savebuffer [...,¹...] [²...]</code></p> <p>1 BUFFER</p> <p>2 FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\savecouleur ... \restorecouleur</code></p> |
| <p><code>\savecounter {...}</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\savecurrentattributes {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\savenormalmeaning *..</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\savetaggedtwopassdata {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 NAME 4 CONTENT |
| <code>\savetwopassdata {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NUMMER 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\sbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\SCRIPT</code> instances: hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai latin test |
| <code>\ethiopic</code> |
| <code>\hangul</code> |
| <code>\hanzi</code> |
| <code>\latin</code> |
| <code>\nihongo</code> |
| <code>\test</code> |
| <code>\thai</code> |
| <code>\secondoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 TEXT 4 TEXT 5 TEXT |

`\secondoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\secondofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\secondofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\secondoftwoarguments {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\secondoftwounexpanded {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\SECTION [...,1...] {...}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

`\SECTION [...,*=...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
marquage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE
numeroproprio = TEXT

instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection
title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\SECTION [...¹,...] {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 REFERENCE</p> <p>2 NUMMER</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>instances: part chapter section subsection subsubsection subsubsubsection subsubsubsubsection title subject subsubject subsubsubject subsubsubsubject subsubsubsubsubject</p> |
| <p><code>\voitREGISTER [...¹,...] [...²+...+...] {³...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>2 INDEX</p> <p>3 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT</p> <p>instances: index</p> |
| <p><code>\placeindex [...[*],...] [...[*],...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>* inherits: \regleregistre</p> |
| <p><code>\select {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴...} {⁵...} {⁶...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> <p>4 CONTENT</p> <p>5 CONTENT</p> <p>6 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\selectionneblocs [...¹,...] [...²,...] [...³,...]</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT OPT OPT</p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 NAME</p> <p>3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT</p> |
| <p><code>\separeflottant [...¹,...] {²...} {³...}</code></p> <p style="text-align: center;">OPT</p> <p>1 inherits: \regleseparationflottant</p> <p>2 BEFEHL</p> <p>3 CONTENT</p> |
| <p><code>\serializecommalist [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* BEFEHL</p> |
| <p><code>\serializedcommalist</code></p> |
| <p><code>\serif</code></p> |
| <p><code>\serifbold</code></p> |
| <p><code>\serifnormal</code></p> |
| <p><code>\setbar [...[*],...]</code></p> <p>* NAME</p> |

| |
|--|
| <code>\setbigbodyfont</code> |
| <code>\setboxllx ¹ {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\setboxlly ¹ {...}</code> 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 DIMENSION |
| <code>\setbreakpoints [...]</code> * raz NAME |
| <code>\setbuffer [...]</code> ... <code>\endbuffer</code> * NAME |
| <code>\setcapstrut</code> |
| <code>\setcatcodetable *</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\setcharacteralign {¹...} {²...}</code> 1 NUMBER 2 TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT |
| <code>\setcharactercasing [...]</code> * raz MOT mot Mot Mots capitale Capitale rien aleatoire mixed camel cap Cap |
| <code>\setcharactercleaning [...]</code> * raz 1 |
| <code>\setcharacterkerning [...]</code> * raz NAME |
| <code>\setcharacterspacing [...]</code> * raz NAME |
| <code>\setcharacterstripping [...]</code> * raz 1 |
| <code>\setcharstrut {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\setcollector [¹...] [...,²..._{OPT},...] {³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \setupcollector 3 CONTENT |

`\setcolormodell [...]`

* black bw gris rgb cmyk tout rien

`\setcounter [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 NUMMER

`\setcounterown [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 TEXT

`\setcurrentfontclass {...}`

* NAME

`\setdataset [...]1 [...]2 [...]3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 KEY = VALUE

`\setdefaultpenalties`

`\setdigitsmanipulation [...]`

* raz NUMMER

`\setdirection [...]`

* NUMMER

`\setdocumentargument {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setdocumentargumentdefault {...}1 {...}2`

1 NAME

2 TEXT

`\setdocumentfilename {...}1 {...}2`

1 NUMMER

2 TEXT

`\setdummyparameter {...}1 {...}2`

1 KEY

2 BEFEHL

`\setelementexporttag [...]1 [...]2 [...]3`

OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 export nature pdf
- 3 inline affichage mixed

`\setemeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setevalue {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setevariable {...}1 {...}2 {...}3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setevariables [...]1 [...]2 [...]2 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setfirstline [...]1`

OPT

- * NAME

`\setflag {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfont ...`

- * FONT

`\setfontcolorsheme [...]1`

- * NAME

`\setfontfeature {...}`

- * NAME

`\setfontsolution [...]1`

- * NAME

`\setfontstrut`

`\setgmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setgvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setgvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setgvariables [...]1 [...,...2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 `set` = BEFEHL
`reset` = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\sethboxregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\sethyphenatedurlafter {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlbefore {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenatedurlnormal {...}`

- * TEXT

`\sethyphenationfeatures [...,*...]OPT`

- * NAME raz

`\setinitial [...]OPT [...,...2...,...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setupinitial

`\setinjector [...]1 [...,...2...] [...]3`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 BEFEHL

`\setinteraction [...]`

- * cache NAME

`\setinterfacecommand {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceconstant {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfaceelement {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinterfacemessage {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre NAME NUMBER
- 3 TEXT

`\setinterfacevariable {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME

`\setinternalrendering [...] [...] {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 auto embed
- 3 CONTENT

`\setitaliccorrection [...]`

- * raz 1 2

`\setJSreamble {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setlayer [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}`
 ² ³
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 gauche droite paire impair
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}`
 ² ³
 OPT OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 inherits: \regleencadre
- 4 CONTENT

`\setlayerframed [...] [...] [...] [...] [...] {...}`
 ²
 OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayerinherits: \regleencadre
- 3 CONTENT

`\setlayertext` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \setuplayer
- 3 `alignement` = inherits: \reglealignement
`largeur` = DIMENSION
`style` = STYLE BEFEHL
`couleur` = COLOR
- 4 TEXT

`\setlinefiller` [...]

- * filler NAME

`\setlocalhsize` [...]_{OPT}

- * [-+]DIMENSION

`\setMPlayer` [¹...] [²...] [³..._{OPT}...] {⁴...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 inherits: \setuplayer
- 4 CONTENT

`\setMPpositiongraphic` {¹...} {²...} {³..._{OPT}...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPpositiongraphicrange` {¹...} {²...} {³...} {⁴..._{OPT}...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPtext` {¹...} {²...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

`\setMPvariable` [¹...] [²...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setMPvariables` [¹...] [²..._{OPT}...]

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setmainbodyfont`

`\setmainparbuilder` [...]

- * default oneline basic NAME

`\setmarker [...]1 [...]2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NUMMER

`\setmarking [...]1 {...}2`

- 1 BESCHRIFTUNG
- 2 TEXT

`\setmathstyle {...,*,...}`

`* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME`

`\setmeasure {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setmessagetext {...}1 {...}2`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setmode {...}`

`* NAME`

`\setnostrut`

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...] {...}3`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE
- 3 TEXT

`\setnotetext [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setnote [...]1 [...,2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 titre = TEXT
marquepage = TEXT
liste = TEXT
reference = REFERENCE

`\setobject {...} {...} \... {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

`\setoldstyle`

`\setpagegrid [...1...OPT...] {...2}`

- 1 c = NUMMER
r = NUMMER
option = rien
- 2 CONTENT

`\setpagereference {...1} {...2,...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 REFERENCE

`\setpagestate [...1] [...2]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setpagestaterealpageno {...1} {...2}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME NUMMER

`\setpenalties \... {...2} {...3}`

- 1 CSNAME
- 2 NUMMER
- 3 NUMMER

`\setpercentdimen {...1} {...2}`

- 1 DIMENSION CSNAME
- 2 DIMENSION NUMMER

`\setposition {...*}`

- * NAME

`\setpositionbox {...1} \...2 {...3}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CONTENT

`\setpositiondata {...1} {...2} {...3} {...4}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION

\setpositiondataplus {...} {...} {...} {...} {...,⁵...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION
- 3 DIMENSION
- 4 DIMENSION
- 5 TEXT

\setpositiononly {...}

- * NAME

\setpositionplus {...} {...,²...} \... {...⁴}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setpositionstrut {...}

- * NAME

\setprofile [...]

- * rien fixe strict halffixed quarterfixed eightsfixed NAME

\setrandomseed {...}

- * NUMMER

\setreference [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 KEY = VALUE

\setreferencedobject {...} {...} \... {...⁴}

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CONTENT

\setregisterentry [...¹] [...,²...,...] [...,³...,...]
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 etiquette = NAME
keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
keys:1 = TEXT
keys:2 = TEXT
keys:3 = TEXT
entries:1 = TEXT
entries:2 = TEXT
entries:3 = TEXT
alternative = TEXT
- 3 KEY = VALUE

\setreplacement [...]

- * raz NAME

| |
|---|
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnbalance ... * CSNAME NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setrigidcolumnhsize {...} {...} {...} 1 DIMENSION 2 DIMENSION 3 NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setscript [...] * hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \setsectionblock [...] [...²...,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 marquepage = TEXT </pre> |
| <pre> \setsimplecolumnhsize [...[*]...,...] * n = NUMMER largeur = DIMENSION distance = DIMENSION lignes = NUMMER </pre> |
| <pre> \setsmallbodyfont </pre> |
| <pre> \setsmallcaps </pre> |
| <pre> \setstackbox {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \setstructurepageregister [...] [...²...,...] [...³...,...] OPT 1 NAME 2 etiquette = NAME keys = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT entries = TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT keys:1 = TEXT keys:2 = TEXT keys:3 = TEXT entries:1 = TEXT entries:2 = TEXT entries:3 = TEXT alternative = TEXT 3 KEY = VALUE </pre> |
| <pre> \setstrut </pre> |
| <pre> \setsuperiors </pre> |
| <pre> \setsystemmode {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \settabular </pre> |

\settaggedmetadata [...,*...]

* KEY = VALUE

\settext [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴ [...]⁵
 OPT OPT

1 sup entete texte pdp inf

2 texte marge bord

3 gauche milieu droite

4 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

5 date numeropage BESCHRIFTUNG TEXT BEFEHL

\settightobject {...}¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settightreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settightunreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\settrialtypesetting

\setuevalue {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setugvalue {...}¹ {...}²

1 NAME

2 CONTENT

\setunreferencedobject {...}¹ {...}² \...³ {...}⁴

1 NAME

2 NAME

3 CSNAME

4 CONTENT

\setupattachment [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 titre = TEXT
soustitre = TEXT
auteur = TEXT
fichier = FILE
nom = NAME
buffer = BUFFER
etat = demarre stoppe
methode = normal cache
symbole = Graph Paperclip Pushpin Default
largeur = adapte DIMENSION
hauteur = adapte DIMENSION
profondeur = adapte DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
calquertexte = NAME
emplacement = bordgauche borddroit dansmarge margegauche margedroite texte haut rien
distance = DIMENSION

\setupattachments [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupattachment

\setupbackend [...,^{*}...]

* export = oui FILE
xhtml = FILE
fichier = FILE
intent = NAME
espace = oui non
xmpfile = FILE
formatter = version default NAME
niveau = NUMMER
option = toujours jamais
profile = FILE

\setupbar [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 couleur = COLOR
continue = oui non tout
vide = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
order = premierplan arriereplan
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
methode = NUMMER
offset = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
stylepremierplan = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurpremierplan = COLOR
mp = NAME
gauche = TEXT
droite = TEXT

\setupbars [...,¹...] [...,²...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupbar

\hiddenbar {...}

* CONTENT

\nobar {...}

* CONTENT

| |
|--|
| <code>\overbar {...}</code> |
| * CONTENT |
| <code>\overbars {...}</code> |
| * CONTENT |
| <code>\overstrike {...}</code> |
| * CONTENT |
| <code>\overstrikes {...}</code> |
| * CONTENT |
| <code>\underbar {...}</code> |
| * CONTENT |
| <code>\underbars {...}</code> |
| * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdash {...}</code> |
| * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdashes {...}</code> |
| * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdot {...}</code> |
| * CONTENT |
| <code>\underdots {...}</code> |
| * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandom {...}</code> |
| * CONTENT |
| <code>\underrandoms {...}</code> |
| * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrike {...}</code> |
| * CONTENT |
| <code>\understrikes {...}</code> |
| * CONTENT |
| <code>\setupbleeding [...,...*,...]</code> * largeur = DIMENSION * hauteur = DIMENSION * offset = DIMENSION * decalagehauteur = DIMENSION * voffset = DIMENSION * emplacement = t b l r bl lb br rb tl lt tr rt * etire = oui non * page = oui non |

\setupbookmark [...^{*}...]

```
* force           = oui non
numero           = oui non
numberseparatorset = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter    = BEFEHL
numberstopper    = BEFEHL
numbersegments   = NUMMER NUMMER;NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                  ABSCHNITT:tout
sectionblock     = oui non
```

\setupbtx [...¹...] [...²...]
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 specification = default apa aps NAME
dataset        = default NAME
commande       = \...##1
gauche        = BEFEHL
droite        = BEFEHL
authorconversion = normal normalshort normalinverted invertedshort short
etallimit      = NUMMER
etaldisplay    = NUMMER
etaloption     = dernier
taquet        = initials
interaction    = demarre stoppe tout
alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears
                  authornum authoryear
sorttype      = normal inverse
compress      = oui non
default       = default NAME
style        = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur      = COLOR
```

\setupbtxdataset [...¹...] [...²...]
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 language = SPRACHE
```

\setupbtxlist [...¹...] [...²...]
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleliste
```

\setupbtxregister [...¹...] [...²...]
OPT

```
1 NAME

2 etat          = demarre stoppe
dataset        = NAME
field          = keyword range numeropage auteur
register       = NAME
methode        = once
alternative    = normalshort invertedshort
style         = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur       = COLOR
```

`\setupbtxrendering [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 etattexte = démarre stoppe
etatpage = démarre stoppe
separateur = BEFEHL
critere = precedent cite ici tout rien
specification = NAME
titre = TEXT
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
dataset = NAME
methode = dataset force local global rien
sorttype = short dataset liste reference used default cite index
repete = oui non
group = NAME
numeration = oui non num index tag short page

`\setupbtx [...]`

* NAME

`\setupbutton [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 etat = démarre stoppe
memepage = oui non vide rien normal default
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
couleurcontraste = COLOR
alternative = cache
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupcharacterkerning [...1,...] [...2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 facteur = max NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
features = NAME
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupcharacterspacing [...1] [...2] [...3...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 gauche = NUMMER
droite = NUMMER
alternative = 0 1

\setupchemical [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  strut          = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
   largeur        = adapte rien NUMBER
   hauteur        = adapte rien NUMBER
   gauche         = adapte rien NUMBER
   droite         = adapte rien NUMBER
   sup            = adapte rien NUMBER
   inf            = adapte rien NUMBER
   echelle        = petit moyen grand normal NUMBER
   rotation       = NUMBER
   symalignement  = auto
   axe            = actif desactive
   couleurcadre   = COLOR
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   offset         = DIMENSION
   unite          = DIMENSION
   facteur        = NUMBER
   cadre          = actif desactive
   couleurligne   = COLOR
   policecorps    = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   dimension      = petit moyen grand
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR

```

\setupchemicalframed [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupcollector [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  rotation       = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMBER
   coin           = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   x              = DIMENSION
   y              = DIMENSION
   decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
   voffset        = DIMENSION
   emplacement    = gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   etat           = demarre stoppe

```

\setupcolumnspan [...,^{*}...,...]

```

*  n = NUMBER
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupcombination [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  nx            = NUMBER
   ny            = NUMBER
   largeur       = adapte DIMENSION
   hauteur       = adapte DIMENSION
   emplacement   = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   distance      = DIMENSION
   alternative   = etiquette texte
   alignement    = inherits: \reglealignement
   continue      = oui non
   avant         = BEFEHL
   apres         = BEFEHL
   entre         = BEFEHL
   style         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur       = COLOR

```

`\setupcounter [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  demarre          = NUMMER
   counter          = NAME
   methode          = page
   etat             = demarre stoppe
   mode             = bypage byblock bytexte bytete byABSCHNITT
   prefixe          = oui non
   prefixseparatorset = NAME
   prefixconversion  = NAME
   prefixconversionset = NAME
   prefixstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   prefixset         = NAME
   prefixsegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
                     ABSCHNITT:tout

   numberorder      = inverse
   numberseparatorset = NAME
   numberconversion  = NAME
   numberconversionset = NAME
   numberstarter     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numberstopper     = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
   numbersegments    = NUMMER NUMMER:NUMMER NUMMER:* NUMMER:tout
   type              = premier precedent prochain dernier numero
   critere           = strict positif tout
   prefixconnector    = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

```

`\setupdataset [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  delai = oui non

```

`\setupdelimitedtext [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  avant            = BEFEHL
   apres            = BEFEHL
   language         = local global SPRACHE
   methode          = font
   repete           = oui non
   emplacement      = texte paragraphe marge
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   milieu           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   nextleft         = BEFEHL
   nextright        = BEFEHL
   espaceavant      = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres      = inherits: \vide
   margegauche      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margedroite      = oui non standard DIMENSION
   composeenalea    = inherits: \reglecomposeenalea
   indentesuivant   = oui non auto
   style            = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur          = COLOR
   stylesym         = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleursym       = COLOR

```

`\aside [...1] {...2}`
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  CONTENT

```

`\blockquote [...1] {...2}`
OPT

```

1  SPRACHE

2  CONTENT

```


`\quotation [...]{...}`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\quote [...]{...}`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\speech [...]{...}`
OPT

1 SPRACHE

2 CONTENT

`\setupdescription [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 titre = oui non
niveau = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
commandetete = \...##1
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
affichage = oui non
indentesuivant = oui non auto
largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
distance = rien DIMENSION
etire = NUMMER
shrink = NUMMER
suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
closesymbol = BEFEHL
closecommand = \...##1
expansion = oui non xml
referenceprefix = + - TEXT
echantillon = TEXT
marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupdirections [...,..*...,...]`

* bidi = actif desactive local global
methode = un deux default
fences = oui non
break = lesdeux avant

`\setupdocument [...,..*...,...]`

* avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
metadata:author = TEXT
metadata:title = TEXT
metadata:subject = TEXT
metadata:keywords = TEXT
KEY = VALUE

\setupeffect [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = rien commande
 etire = NUMMER
 epaisseurligne = NUMMER
 alternative = normal interieur exterieur lesdeux cache etire

\setupenumeration [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME

2 titre = oui non
 numero = oui non
 commandenumero = \...##1
 distancetitire = DIMENSION
 styletitre = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurtitre = COLOR
 titlecommand = \...##1
 titleleft = BEFEHL
 titleright = BEFEHL
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 symbole = BEFEHL
 starter = BEFEHL
 taquet = BEFEHL
 couplage = NAME
 counter = NAME
 niveau = NUMMER
 texte = TEXT
 commandetete = \...##1
 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 entre = BEFEHL
 alternative = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
 margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande NAME
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
 headalign = inherits: \reglealignement
 composeenaline = inherits: \reglecomposeenaline
 affichage = oui non
 indentesuivant = oui non auto
 largeur = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
 distance = rien DIMENSION
 etire = NUMMER
 shrink = NUMMER
 suspend = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
 closesymbol = BEFEHL
 closecommand = \...##1
 expansion = oui non xml
 referenceprefix = + - TEXT
 echantillon = TEXT
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurtete = COLOR
 inherits: \setupcounter

\setupenv [...,*...,...]

* set = BEFEHL
 reset = BEFEHL
 KEY = VALUE

\setupexport [...,*...]

```
*   alignement      = flushleft milieu flushright normal
    policecorps     = DIMENSION
    largeur         = DIMENSION
    titre           = TEXT
    soustitre       = TEXT
    auteur          = TEXT
    alternative      = html div
    properties       = oui non
    hyphen           = oui non
    cssfile          = FILE
    premierepage     = FILE
    dernierepage     = FILE
```

\setupexternalfigure [...,¹...] [...,*²...]

OPT

```
1  NAME

2  largeur          = DIMENSION
    hauteur         = DIMENSION
    etiquette       = NAME
    page            = NUMMER
    objet           = oui non
    prefixe         = TEXT
    methode         = pdf mps jpg png jp2 jbig svg eps gif tif mov buffer tex cld auto
    controles       = oui non
    previsualisation = oui non
    mask            = rien
    resolution      = NUMMER
    couleur         = COLOR
    arguments       = TEXT
    repete          = oui non
    facteur         = adapte large max auto default
    facteurhauteur  = adapte large max auto default
    facteurlargeur  = adapte large max auto default
    largeurmax      = DIMENSION
    hauteurmax      = DIMENSION
    equalwidth      = DIMENSION
    equalheight     = DIMENSION
    echelle         = NUMMER
    xscale          = NUMMER
    yscale          = NUMMER
    s               = NUMMER
    sx              = NUMMER
    sy              = NUMMER
    lignes          = NUMMER
    emplacement     = local global default
    repertoire      = PATH
    option          = test cadre vide
    foregroundcolor = COLOR
    reset           = oui non
    arriereplan     = couleur premierplan NAME
    cadre           = actif desactive
    couleurarriereplan = COLOR
    alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
    xmax            = NUMMER
    ymax            = NUMMER
    cadres          = actif desactive
    interaction     = oui tout rien reference layer marquepage
    policecorps     = DIMENSION
    comment         = BEFEHL TEXT
    dimension       = rien media crop trim art
    cache           = PATH
    resources       = PATH
    affichage       = FILE
    conversion      = TEXT
    order           = LISTE
    crossreference  = oui non NUMMER
```

\setupexternalsoundtracks [...,*...]

```
*   option = repete
```

\setupfieldbody [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 category = NAME
inherits: \setupfieldcategory

\setupfieldcategory [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2

| | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| demarre | = | NUMMER |
| style | = | STYLE BEFEHL |
| couleur | = | COLOR |
| type | = | radio sous texte ligne push check signature |
| values | = | TEXT |
| default | = | TEXT |
| couleurcadrechamp | = | COLOR |
| couleurarrierreplanchamp | = | COLOR |
| largeur | = | DIMENSION |
| hauteur | = | DIMENSION |
| profondeur | = | DIMENSION |
| alignement | = | gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright |
| n | = | NUMMER |
| symbole | = | NAME |
| calquechamp | = | NAME |
| option | = | lectureseule requis protege trie indisponible nonverifie fixe fichier cache editable auto |
| clicinterieur | = | REFERENCE |
| clicexterieur | = | REFERENCE |
| entrerregion | = | REFERENCE |
| regionexterieure | = | REFERENCE |
| aprescle | = | REFERENCE |
| formatter | = | REFERENCE |
| valider | = | REFERENCE |
| calculer | = | REFERENCE |
| focusin | = | REFERENCE |
| focusout | = | REFERENCE |
| openpage | = | REFERENCE |
| closepage | = | REFERENCE |

\setupfieldcontentframed [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupfieldcategory

\setupfieldlabelframed [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 inherits: \regleencadre

\setupfieldtotalframed [...¹,...] [...²,...] OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2

| | | |
|-------------|---|---|
| avant | = | BEFEHL |
| apres | = | BEFEHL |
| entre | = | BEFEHL |
| distance | = | DIMENSION |
| alternative | = | raz etiquette cadre horizontale verticale |

 inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupfiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  margegauche  = DIMENSION
   margedroite  = DIMENSION
   gauche       = BEFEHL
   droite       = BEFEHL
   alternative   = symbole etire regle espace
   methode      = local global milieu large
   largeur      = DIMENSION
   hauteur      = DIMENSION
   profondeur   = DIMENSION
   offset       = DIMENSION
   distance     = DIMENSION
   alignement    = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
   symbole      = BEFEHL
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

`\setupfirstline [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  n            = NUMMER
   alternative   = default ligne mot
   style        = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      = COLOR
```

`\setupfittingpage [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  etatpage     = démarre stoppe
   commande    = \...##1
   marge       = page
   echelle     = NUMMER
   papier      = auto default NAME
   inherits:   \regleencadre
```

`\setupfloatcaption [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  suffix        = BEFEHL
   suffixseparator = BEFEHL
   suffixstopper  = BEFEHL
   emplacement    = gauche droite milieu bas haut grille revetement interieur exterieur margeinterieure margeexterieure
                   margegauche margedroite lefthanging righthanging suspend sup inf etire rien default
   commande      = \...##1
   commandenumero = \...##1
   commandetexte  = \...##1
   espaceavant    = inherits: \vide
   spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres    = inherits: \vide
   distance       = DIMENSION
   entre          = BEFEHL
   style          = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur        = COLOR
   decalagesup    = DIMENSION
   decalageinf    = DIMENSION
   numero         = oui non rien
   group          = TEXT
   margegauche    = DIMENSION
   margedroite    = DIMENSION
   margeinterieure = DIMENSION
   margeexterieure = DIMENSION
   alignement     = inherits: \reglealignement
   largeur        = adapte max DIMENSION
   largeurmin     = adapte DIMENSION
   largeurmax     = DIMENSION
   inherits:      \setupcounter
```

```
\setupfontexpansion [...]1 [...]2...
```

```
1  NAME

2  vector   = NAME
   facteur  = NUMMER
   etire    = NUMMER
   shrink   = NUMMER
   pas      = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfontprotrusion [...]1 [...]2...
```

```
1  NAME

2  vector   = NAME
   facteur  = NUMMER
   gauche   = NUMMER
   droite   = NUMMER
```

```
\setupfonts [...]*...
```

```
* language = non auto
```

```
\setupfontsolution [...]1 [...]2...
```

```
1  NAME

2  goodies   = FILE
   solution = NAME
   less     = NAME
   more     = NAME
   methode  = preroll split normal inverse aleatoire
   critere  = NUMMER
```

```
\setupformula [...]1 [...]2...
```

```
1  NAME

2  emplacement      = gauche droite
   alignement       = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright normal
   strut            = oui non
   distance         = DIMENSION
   gauche           = BEFEHL
   droite           = BEFEHL
   espaceavant      = inherits: \vide
   espaceapres      = inherits: \vide
   commandenumero   = \...##1
   couleur          = COLOR
   stylenumero      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurnumero    = COLOR
   option           = groupe tight milieu cadre inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   marge            = oui non standard DIMENSION
   margegauche      = DIMENSION
   margedroite      = DIMENSION
   alternative      = NAME
   indentesuivant   = oui non auto
   grille           = inherits: \suptogrid
   cadre            = numero
   expansion        = oui non xml
   referenceprefix  = + - TEXT
   xmlsetup         = NAME
   catcodes         = NAME
   split            = oui non
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

```
\setupformulaframed [...]1 [...]2...
```

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setupframedcontent [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
leftoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
correctionligne = oui non
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupframedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
interieur = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche droite milieu rien
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
inherits: \regleencadreinherits: \setupplacement

`\setupframedtexts [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupframedtext

`\framedtext [...1,...] {...2}`
OPT

1 inherits: \setupframedtext
2 CONTENT

`\setupglobalreferenceprefix [...]`

* + - TEXT

`\setupheadalternative [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 alternative = horizontale verticale qqpart
renderingsetup = NAME

`\setuphelp [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\helptext [...1] {...2} {...3}`
OPT

1 REFERENCE
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\setuphigh [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuphighlight [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 commande = oui non
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\unitshigh {...}`

* CONTENT

`\setuphyphenation [...*,...]`

* methode = original tex default hyphenate expanded traditional rien

`\setupindentedtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
echantillon = TEXT
texte = TEXT
largeur = adapte large DIMENSION
separateur = BEFEHL
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR

`\setupinitial [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER
avant = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = ligne DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
font = FONT
texte = TEXT
emplacement = marge texte
methode = premier dernier auto rien

`\setupinsertion [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 emplacement = page texte colonnes premiererecolonne dernierecolonne

`\setupitaliccorrection [...*,...]`

* texte toujours global rien

\setupitemgroup [...]¹ [...,...]² [...,...]³ [...,...]⁴
OPT OPT OPT

1 NAME

2 chaque NUMMER

3 intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge alamarge danstexte
 perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois
 quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME

4 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 entre = BEFEHL
 avanttete = BEFEHL
 apreستete = BEFEHL
 textegauche = BEFEHL
 textedroit = BEFEHL
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 facteur = NUMMER
 pas = DIMENSION
 largeur = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
 margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
 margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
 composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
 demarre = NUMMER
 symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
 symbole = NAME
 n = NUMMER
 indentesuivant = oui non auto
 interieur = BEFEHL
 commande = CSNAME
 elements = NUMMER
 largeurmax = DIMENSION
 itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
 alignsymbol = oui non
 distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
 emplacementstopper = oui non
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurتete = COLOR
 stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurmarquage = COLOR
 stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleursym = COLOR
 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\setupitemgroup [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

1 NAME NAME:NUMMER

2 avant = BEFEHL
 apres = BEFEHL
 entre = BEFEHL
 avanttete = BEFEHL
 aprestete = BEFEHL
 textegauche = BEFEHL
 textedroit = BEFEHL
 gauche = BEFEHL
 droite = BEFEHL
 facteur = NUMMER
 pas = DIMENSION
 largeur = DIMENSION
 distance = DIMENSION
 option = intro aleatoire continue groupe autointro large texte avant apres sansblanc marge dansmarge
 alamarge danstexte perte adapte nofit paragraphe joinedup serried stopper degroupe repete
 norepeat inverse colonnes un deux trois quatre cinq six seven eight nine standard NUMMER*large
 NUMMER*serried horizontale NAME
 marge = oui non standard DIMENSION
 margegauche = oui non standard DIMENSION
 margedroite = oui non standard DIMENSION
 alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
 composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
 demarre = NUMMER
 symalignement = gauche milieu droite flushleft center flushright
 symbole = NAME
 n = NUMMER
 indentesuivant = oui non auto
 interieur = BEFEHL
 commande = CSNAME
 elements = NUMMER
 largeurmax = DIMENSION
 itemalign = gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
 alignsymbol = oui non
 distancetexte = petit moyen grand rien espace DIMENSION
 emplacementstopper = oui non
 style = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleur = COLOR
 styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurtete = COLOR
 stylemarquage = STYLE BEFEHL
 couleurmarquage = COLOR
 stylesym = STYLE BEFEHL
 coupleursym = COLOR
 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
 inherits: \setupcounter

`\regleITEMGROUP [...1,...] [...2,...] [...3,...]`

OPT

OPT

OPT

1 chaque NUMMER

2 inherits: \setupitemgroup

3 inherits: \setupitemgroup

instances: itemize

\setuplabel [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   commandenumbero = \...##1
   distancetitire  = DIMENSION
   styletitire     = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitire   = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                    margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande danstexte NAME

   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

\setuplayer [...¹,...] [...²,...]

OPT

```

1  NAME

2  etat            = demarre stoppe continue prochain repete
   option          = test
   page            = NUMMER
   largeur         = DIMENSION
   hauteur         = DIMENSION
   region          = NAME
   rotation        = gauche droite interieur exterieur NUMMER
   position        = oui non revetement
   decalagehauteur = max DIMENSION
   voffset         = max DIMENSION
   offset          = DIMENSION
   dx              = DIMENSION
   dy              = DIMENSION
   sx              = NUMMER
   sy              = NUMMER
   x               = DIMENSION
   y               = DIMENSION
   coin            = gauche milieu droite sup inf
   emplacement     = grille gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g
   ligne           = NUMMER
   colonne         = NUMMER
   direction       = normal inverse
   rectoverso      = oui non
   methode         = adapte revetement
   repete          = oui
   prereglafe      = lefttop righttop leftbottom rightbottom milieu middletop middlebottom middleleft middleright
                    lefttopleft lefttopright NAME

```

`\setuplayeredtext [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\setuplayouttext [...1] [...2] [...3,...]`

OPT

```
1 sup entete texte pdp inf
2 texte marge bord
3 etat = demarre stoppe vide haut rien normal sansmarquage NAME
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  strut = oui non
  n = NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  leftstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
  styledroit = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurgauche = COLOR
  couleurdroite = COLOR
  largeur = DIMENSION
  largeurgauche = DIMENSION
  largeurdroite = DIMENSION
```

`\setuplinefiller [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 emplacement = gauche droite lesdeux
  scope = gauche droite local
  mp = NAME
  hauteur = DIMENSION
  profondeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  threshold = DIMENSION
  epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
  styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleurtexte = COLOR
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
```

`\setuplinefillers [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \setuplinefiller
```

`\setuplinenote [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 compress = oui non
  compressmethod = separator stopper espace
  compressseparator = BEFEHL
  compressdistance = DIMENSION
  inherits: \setupnote
```

`\linenote {...}`

```
* TEXT
```

`\setuplinetable [...]1 [...]2 [...,...3...]`
OPT OPT

```
1 r c
2 impair paire entete NUMMER
3 lignes = adapte NUMMER
  avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
  etire = oui non DIMENSION
  largeurmax = adapte DIMENSION
  ngauche = NUMMER
  n = NUMMER
  repete = oui non
  nx = NUMMER
  largeur = DIMENSION
  hauteur = adapte ligne DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  decalagegauche = DIMENSION
  rightoffset = DIMENSION
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  arriereplan = couleur
  couleurarriereplan = COLOR
  xheight = max DIMENSION
  xdepth = max DIMENSION
  style = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur = COLOR
```

`\setuplistalternative [...]1,... [...,...2...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  commande = \...##1##2##3
  renderingsetup = NAME
  largeur = DIMENSION
  distance = DIMENSION
  etire = DIMENSION
  filler = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplistextra [...]1,... [...,...2...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalfloats [...,...*...]`

```
* avant = BEFEHL
  apres = BEFEHL
  entre = BEFEHL
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]1,... [...,...2...]`
OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleesacementinterligne
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*,...`
OPT

```
* actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION
```

`\setuplocalinterlinespace [...]*`

```
* NAME
```

`\setuplow [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 distance = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 distance = DIMENSION
up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setuplowmidhigh [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 up = DIMENSION
down = DIMENSION
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\unitslow {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\setupMPgraphics [...,*...]`

- * couleur = local global
mpy = FILE

`\setupMPinstance [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 formatter = metafun mpost
initializations = oui non
setups = NAME
styletexte = STYLE BEFEHL
couleurtexte = COLOR
extensions = oui non
methode = binary decimal double scaled default

`\setupMPpage [...,*...]`

- * inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setupMPvariables [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY = VALUE

`\setupmarginblock [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 etat      = demarre stoppe
  largeur   = DIMENSION
  avant     = BEFEHL
  apres     = BEFEHL
  entre     = BEFEHL
  alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
  style     = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur   = COLOR
  sup       = BEFEHL
  inf       = BEFEHL
  emplacement = gauche droite milieu dansmarge
  gauche    = BEFEHL
  droite    = BEFEHL
```

`\setupmargindata [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 strut      = oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER
  commande   = \...##1
  largeur    = DIMENSION
  alignement  = inherits: \reglealignement
  anchor      = region texte
  emplacement = gauche droite interieur exterieur
  methode     = sup ligne premier profondeur hauteur
  category    = default bord
  scope       = local global
  option      = texte paragraphe
  marge       = local normal marge bord
  distance    = DIMENSION
  decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
  voffset     = DIMENSION
  dy          = DIMENSION
  espaceinf   = DIMENSION
  threshold   = DIMENSION
  ligne       = NUMMER
  stack       = oui continue
  style       = STYLE BEFEHL
  couleur     = COLOR
```

`\setupmarginframed [...1,...] [...2,...]`

OPT

```
1 NAME
2 inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\atleftmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\atrighmargin [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

`\ininner [...1,...] [...2,...] {...3}`

OPT

OPT

```
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT
```

```

\ininneredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\innermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleft [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inleftmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inothet [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inouter [...,\stackrel{1}{=}\dots] [...,\stackrel{2}{=}\dots] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```



```

\inouteredge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
OPT OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inoutermargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
OPT OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inright [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
OPT OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightedge [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
OPT OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\inrightmargin [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
OPT OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\margintext [...,\stackrel{1}{=},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...] {\stackrel{3}{.}}
OPT OPT
1 reference = REFERENCE
  inherits: \setupmargindata
2 inherits: \setupmarginframed
3 CONTENT

```

```

\setupmarginrule [\stackrel{1}{.}] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
OPT
1 NUMMER
2 inherits: \setupsidebar

```

```

\setupmathalignment [...,\stackrel{1}{.},...] [...,\stackrel{2}{=},...]
OPT
1 NAME
2 n      = NUMBER
  m      = NUMBER
  distance = DIMENSION
  numero  = auto
  separateur = TEXT
  alignement = gauche milieu droite normal

```

`\setupmathcases` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  gauche      = BEFEHL
   droite     = BEFEHL
   strut      = oui non
   style      = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance   = DIMENSION
   numberdistance = DIMENSION
```

`\setupmathematics` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  openup      = oui non
   jeusymbole  = NAME
   functionstyle = STYLE BEFEHL
   compact     = oui non
   alignement  = l2r r2l
   bidi        = oui non
   sygreek     = normal italique rien
   lcgreek     = normal italique rien
   ucgreek     = normal italique rien
   italics     = 1 2 3 4 rien raz
   autopunctuation = oui non tout
   setups      = NAME
   domain      = NAME raz
   styletexte  = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte = COLOR
   functioncolor = COLOR
   integral    = limits nolimits autolimits displaylimits rien
   stylealternative = NAME
   default     = normal italique
   fraction    = ams ctx
```

`\setupmathfence` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  commande   = oui non
   gauche     = NUMMER
   milieu     = NUMMER
   droite     = NUMMER
   mathstyle  = affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand
   couleur    = COLOR
   etat       = auto
   facteur    = rien auto NUMMER
```

`\setupmathfraction` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  distancesup = DIMENSION
   distanceinf = DIMENSION
   marge       = DIMENSION
   couleur     = COLOR
   strut       = oui non math tight
   alternative  = interieur exterieur lesdeux
   ligne       = oui non auto
   gauche      = NUMMER
   droite      = NUMMER
   epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
   mathstyle   = STYLE BEFEHL
   distance    = non rien revetement
```

`\setupmathfractions` [\dots^1, \dots] [\dots^2, \dots]
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupmathfraction
```

`\binom` { \dots^1 } { \dots^2 }

```
1  CONTENT

2  CONTENT
```

`\dbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\dfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\frac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\sfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\tbinom {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\xxfrac {...} {...}`

1 CONTENT

2 CONTENT

`\setupmathframed [...1...OPT [...2...]]`

1 NAME

2 inherits: \regleencadre

`\inmframed [...1...OPT {...} {...}]`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\mcframed [...1...OPT {...} {...}]`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\mframed [...1...OPT {...} {...}]`

1 inherits: \setupmathframed

2 CONTENT

`\setupmathmatrix [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
strut = oui non NUMMER
alignement = gauche milieu droite normal
style = STYLE BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
emplacement = sup inf haut bas baha normal

`\setupmathornament [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = mp
couleur = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

`\setupmathradical [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 alternative = default normal mp
couleur = COLOR
mpoffset = DIMENSION
mp = NAME

`\setupmathstackers [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
topcommand = \...##1
bottomcommand = \...##1
middlecommand = \...##1
mp = NAME
mpheight = DIMENSION
mpdepth = DIMENSION
mpoffset = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
hauteurmin = DIMENSION
profondeurmin = DIMENSION
mathclass = rel ord
offset = min max normal
emplacement = sup inf haut bas milieu NUMMER
strut = oui non
alternative = normal default mp
largeurmin = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
moffset = DIMENSION
order = normal inverse
mathlimits = oui non

`\setupmathstyle [...*,...]`

* affichage texte script scriptscript cramped uncramped normal groupe petit grand NAME

```
\setupmixedcolumns [...1,...] [...2...,...]  
OPT
```

1 NAME

2 grille = inherits: \definegridsnapping
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
methode = otr box
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
pas = DIMENSION
profile = NAME
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME
equilibre = oui non
splitmethod = rien fixe
alternative = local global
internalgrid = ligne demiligne
separateur = regle
strut = oui non
couleur = COLOR
couleurligne = COLOR
direction = normal inverse
inherits: \regleencadre

```
\setupmodule [...1] [...2...,...]  
OPT
```

1 FILE

2 test = oui non
KEY = VALUE

`\setupnotation [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  titre           = oui non
   numero          = oui non
   type            = note
   commandenumero  = \...##1
   distancetitres  = DIMENSION
   styletitre      = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtitre    = COLOR
   titlecommand    = \...##1
   titleleft       = BEFEHL
   titleright      = BEFEHL
   gauche          = BEFEHL
   droite          = BEFEHL
   symbole         = BEFEHL
   starter         = BEFEHL
   taquet          = BEFEHL
   couplage        = NAME
   counter         = NAME
   niveau          = NUMMER
   texte           = TEXT
   commandetete    = \...##1
   avant           = BEFEHL
   apres           = BEFEHL
   entre           = BEFEHL
   alternative      = gauche droite dansmarge dansgauche dansdroit marge margegauche margedroite margeinterieure
                     margeexterieure serried suspend sup commande note NAME
   alignement      = inherits: \reglealignement
   headalign       = inherits: \reglealignement
   composeenalinea = inherits: \reglecomposeenalinea
   affichage       = oui non
   indentesuivant  = oui non auto
   largeur         = adapte large ligne DIMENSION
   distance        = rien DIMENSION
   etire           = NUMMER
   shrink          = NUMMER
   suspend         = adapte large rien marge NUMMER
   closesymbol     = BEFEHL
   closecommand    = \...##1
   expansion       = oui non xml
   referenceprefix = + - TEXT
   echantillon     = TEXT
   marge           = oui non standard DIMENSION
   style           = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur         = COLOR
   styletete       = STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtete     = COLOR
   inherits: \setupcounter

```

`\setupnotations [...1,...] [...2,...]`
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnotation

```

\setupnote [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  interaction      =  oui non numero texte tout
   symbolcommand    =  \...##1
   commandetexte    =  \...##1
   indicateur       =  oui non
   separateurtexte  =  BEFEHL
   largeur          =  DIMENSION
   hauteur          =  DIMENSION
   distance         =  DIMENSION
   rulecommand      =  BEFEHL
   ligne            =  actif desactive normal gauche droite commande paragraphe
   split            =  tolerant strict tresstrict NUMMER
   facteur          =  NUMMER
   emplacement      =  texte page haut inf rien colonnes premierecolonne dernierecolonne
   suivant          =  BEFEHL
   n                =  NUMMER
   couleurligne     =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne   =  DIMENSION
   setups           =  NAME
   espaceinterligne =  NAME
   paragraphe       =  oui non
   avant            =  BEFEHL
   apres            =  BEFEHL
   entre            =  BEFEHL
   scope            =  page
   distancecolonne  =  DIMENSION
   continue         =  oui non
   alternative      =  grille fixe colonnes note rien
   critere          =  page
   policecorps      =  inherits: \reglepolicecorps
   alignement       =  inherits: \reglealignement
   styletexte       =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleurtexte     =  COLOR
   anchor           =  prochain
   espaceavant      =  inherits: \vide
   spaceinbetween   =  inherits: \vide
   inherits: \regleencadre

```

\setupnotes [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  inherits: \setupnote

```

\setupoffset [...,^{*}...,...]

```

*  inherits: \setupoffsetbox

```

\setupoffsetbox [...,^{*}...,...]

```

*  x                =  DIMENSION
   y                =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche   =  DIMENSION
   rightoffset      =  DIMENSION
   decalagesup      =  DIMENSION
   decalageinf      =  DIMENSION
   methode          =  fixe
   largeur          =  DIMENSION
   hauteur          =  DIMENSION
   profondeur       =  DIMENSION
   emplacement      =  gauche milieu droite sup inf ligne l c r m t b g

```

\setupoutputroutine [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

```

1  NAME

2  KEY = CSNAME

```

\setupoutputroutine [...,^{*}...]

```

*  NAME

```

`\setuppagechecker [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 lignes = NUMMER
offset = DIMENSION
methode = 0 1 2 3
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL

`\setuppagegrid [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
ngauche = NUMMER
ndroite = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION auto
distance = DIMENSION
lignes = NUMMER
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
direction = normal inverse
page = inherits: \page
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridarea [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 etat = démarre stoppe repete
x = NUMMER
y = NUMMER
nx = NUMMER
ny = NUMMER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
clipoffset = DIMENSION
rightoffset = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridareatext [...1] [...2]`

1 NAME
2 TEXT

`\setuppagegridlines [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

`\setuppagegridspan [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 n = NUMMER
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setuppagegridstart [...1] [...2] [...3] [...4]`

1 NAME
2 NUMMER
3 NUMMER
4 NUMMER

\setuppageinjection [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 etat = precedent prochain NUMMER
delai = oui non
alternative = figure buffer setups rien NAME
page = inherits: \page
etatpage = demarre stoppe
n = NUMMER
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuppageinjectionalternative [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 renderingsetup = NAME

\setuppageshift [...¹...] [...²...] [...³...]
OPT OPT

1 page papier
2 NAME
3 NAME

\setuppagestate [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 delai = oui non

\setuppairedbox [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
entre = BEFEHL
emplacement = gauche milieu droite sup inf haut bas
n = NUMMER
distance = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\reglePAIREDBOX [...,^{*}...,...]

* inherits: \setuppairedbox

instances: legend

\placelegend [...,¹...,...]{...².}{...³.}
OPT

1 inherits: \setuppairedbox
2 CONTENT
3 TEXT

\setupparagraph [...,¹...] [...,²...,...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
setups = NAME

`\setupparagraphintro [...,1...] [...2]`

1 raz chaque premier prochain
2 BEFEHL

`\setupparallel [...,1] [...,2,...] [...,3...,...]`

1 NAME
2 NAME
3 setups = NAME
demarre = NUMMER
n = NUMMER
critere = tout

`\setupperiods [...,*...,...]`

* n = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION adapte
distance = DIMENSION
symbole = BEFEHL

`\setupplacement [...,1,...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
grille = inherits: \snaptogrid
correctionligne = actif desactive
correctionprofondeur = actif desactive
marge = oui non standard

`\setuppositionbar [...,*...,...]`

* style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR
n = NUMMER
min = NUMMER
max = NUMMER
texte = TEXT
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION

`\setupprocessor [...,1,...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 etat = demarre stoppe
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
commande = \...##1
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupprofile [...,1,...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
facteur = NUMMER
lignes = NUMMER
methode = strict fixe rien

`\setupquotation [...,*...,...]`

* inherits: \setupdelimitedtext

\setuprealpagenumber [...¹...²...]

* inherits: \setupcounter

\setupreferenceformat [...¹...]_{OPT} [...²...]

1 NAME

2 etiquette = * NAME
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
type = default texte titre numero page realpage
setups = NAME
autocase = oui non
texte = TEXT
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\setupreferenceprefix [...]

* + - TEXT

\setupreferencestructureprefix [...¹]_{OPT} [...²]_{OPT} [...³...]

1 NAME ABSCHNITT

2 default

3 prefixe = oui non
prefixseparatorset = NAME
prefixconversion = NAME
prefixconversionset = NAME
prefixstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
prefixset = NAME
prefixsegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:ABSCHNITT ABSCHNITT:*
ABSCHNITT:tout
numberconversion = NAME
numberconversionset = NAME
numberstarter = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numberstopper = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL
numbersegments = NUMBER NUMBER:NUMBER NUMBER:* NUMBER:tout
numberseparatorset = NAME
prefixconnector = BEFEHL PROCESSOR->BEFEHL

\setupregisters [...¹]_{OPT} [...²...]

1 NAME NAME:NUMBER

2 inherits: \regleregistre

\setupregisters [...¹...]_{OPT} [...²...]_{OPT} [...³...]

1 NAME

2 NUMMER

3 inherits: \regleregistre

\index [...¹]_{OPT} [...²...]

1 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT

2 INDEX

\setuprenderingwindow [...¹...]_{OPT} [...²...]

1 NAME

2 actionouverturepage = REFERENCE
actionfermeturepage = REFERENCE
inherits: \regleencadre

\setups [...,*,...]

* NAME

\setupscale [...,¹...] [...,..²...,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 echelle = NUMMER
xscale = NUMMER
yscale = NUMMER
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
profondeur = oui non
lignes = NUMMER
facteur = adapte large max auto default
facteurhauteur = adapte large max auto default
facteurlargeur = adapte large max auto default
largeurmax = DIMENSION
hauteurmax = DIMENSION
s = NUMMER
sx = NUMMER
sy = NUMMER
equalwidth = DIMENSION
equalheight = DIMENSION
grille = oui adapte hauteur profondeur demiligne

\setupscript [...,¹...] [...,..²...,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 methode = hangul hanzi nihongo ethiopic thai test
prereglage = NAME
features = auto

\setupscripts [...,¹...] [...,..²...,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 inherits: \setupscript

\setupselector [...¹...] [...,..²...,..]

1 NAME

2 n = NUMMER
m = NUMMER

\setupshift [...,¹...] [...,..²...,..]
OPT

1 NAME

2 continue = oui non
unite = ex em pt in cm mm sp bp pc dd cc nc
methode = NUMMER
dy = NUMMER
alignement = inherits: \reglealignement
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

\shiftdown {...}

* CONTENT

\shiftup {...}

* CONTENT

`\setupsidebar [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
couleurligne = COLOR
alternative = NUMMER
decalagesup = DIMENSION
decalageinf = DIMENSION
distance = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
niveau = NUMMER

`\setupspellchecking [...,*...]`

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = 1 2 3
liste = NAME

`\setupstretched [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupcharacterkerning

`\setupstruts [...*]`

OPT
* oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER

`\setupstyle [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 methode = commande
style = STYLE BEFEHL
couleur = COLOR

`\setupsubformula [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 indentesuivant = oui non auto

`\setupsubformulas [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME
2 inherits: \setupsubformula

`\setups {...,*...}`

* NAME

`\setupTABLE [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]`
OPT OPT

1 r c x y rang colonne premier dernier demarre entete chaque impair paire un NUMMER -NUMMER

2 premier least chaque deux impair paire NUMMER -NUMMER

3 extras = BEFEHL
gauche = BEFEHL
droite = BEFEHL
couleurtete = COLOR
styletete = STYLE BEFEHL
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
setups = NAME
largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
split = oui non repete auto
entete = repete
option = etire tight
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
splitoffset = DIMENSION
caracterealigne = oui non
alignementcaractere = TEXT number->TEXT text->TEXT
distance = DIMENSION
couleur = COLOR
style = math STYLE BEFEHL
inherits: \regleencadre

`\setupTEXpage [...,*...]`

* inherits: \setupfittingpage

`\setuptabulation [...,1...] [...,2...]`
OPT

1 NAME

2 formatter = TEMPLATE rien
avant = BEFEHL
apres = BEFEHL
distance = petit moyen grand rien vide profondeur grille DIMENSION
alignement = gauche milieu droite dimension
ligne = ligne normal
couleurligne = COLOR
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
composeenalinea = oui non
split = oui non repete auto
unite = DIMENSION
marge = DIMENSION
interieur = BEFEHL
EQ = BEFEHL
entete = oui repete texte
cadre = actif desactive
titre = TEXT
keeptogether = oui non

`\setuptagging [...,*...]`

* etat = demarre stoppe
methode = auto

`\setuptextbackground [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  etat          =  demarre stoppe
   emplacement   =  texte paragraphe rien
   alternative    =  NUMMER
   mp            =  NAME
   methode       =  NAME
   arriereplan   =  couleur
   couleurarriereplan =  COLOR
   coin          =  rectangulaire rond
   niveau       =  NUMMER
   decalagearriereplan =  DIMENSION
   avant        =  BEFEHL
   apres        =  BEFEHL
   alignement   =  inherits: \reglealignement
   pointille    =  NUMMER
   rayon        =  DIMENSION
   cadre        =  actif desactive
   couleurcadre =  COLOR
   epaisseurligne =  DIMENSION
   voffset      =  DIMENSION
   decalagecadre =  DIMENSION
   decalagegauche =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   rightoffset  =  oui non standard DIMENSION
   decalagesup  =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   decalageinf  =  petit moyen grand ligne DIMENSION
   style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      =  COLOR
```

`\setuptextflow [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  largeur =  DIMENSION
   style   =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur =  COLOR
```

`\setuptooltip [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  emplacement =  gauche milieu droite
   inherits: \regleencadre
```

`\tooltip [...,1...,...] {...} {...}`
OPT

```
1  inherits: \setuptooltip

2  TEXT

3  TEXT
```

`\setupunit [...,1...] [...,2...,...]`
OPT

```
1  NAME

2  methode      =  1 2 3 4 5 6
   language     =  SPRACHE
   alternative   =  texte mathematique
   order        =  inverse normal
   separateur   =  petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   espace       =  petit moyen grand normal rien NAME
   style        =  STYLE BEFEHL
   couleur      =  COLOR
```

`\unit {...}`

```
*  CONTENT
```

`\setupuserpagenumber [...,*...,...]`

```
*  viewerprefix =  TEXT
   etat         =  demarre stoppe rien maintient vide
   inherits: \setupcounter
```

\setupversion [...]

* concept fichier temporaire final NAME

\setupviewerlayer [...,*...]

* titre = TEXT
etat = démarre stoppe
export = oui non
editable = oui non
scope = local global
methode = rien commande

\setupvspacing [...,*...]
OPT

* inherits: \vspacing

\setupwithargument {...} {...}^2

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setupwithargumentswapped {...} {...}^2

1 CONTENT
2 NAME

\setupxml [...,*...]

* default = cache rien texte
compress = oui non

\setupxtable [...,*...]
OPT

1 NAME
2 largeurtexte = DIMENSION local
policecorps = inherits: \reglepolicecorps
spaceinbetween = inherits: \vide
option = tight max etire largeur hauteur fixe
hauteurtexte = DIMENSION
largeurmax = DIMENSION
distancecolonne = DIMENSION
distancemargegauche = DIMENSION
distancemargedroite = DIMENSION
entete = repete
pdp = repete
epaisseurligne = DIMENSION
split = oui non repete auto
splitoffset = DIMENSION
memepage = avant apres lesdeux
distance = DIMENSION
inherits: \regleencadre

\setuvalue {...} {...}^2

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setuxvalue {...} {...}^2

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

\setvalue {...} {...}^2

1 NAME
2 CONTENT

`\setvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setvariables [...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\setvboxregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setvisualizerfont [...]
OPT`

- * FONT

`\setvtopregister ... {...}`

- 1 CSNAME NUMMER
- 2 CONTENT

`\setwidthof ... \to ...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME

`\setxmeasure {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 DIMENSION

`\setxvalue {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 CONTENT

`\setxvariable {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 KEY
- 3 VALUE

`\setxvariables [...] [...,..2...,...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 set = BEFEHL
reset = BEFEHL
KEY = VALUE

`\shapedhbox {...}`

- * CONTENT

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\SHIFT {...}</code></p> <p>* CONTENT</p> <p>instances: shiftup shiftdown</p> |
| <p><code>\showallmakeup</code></p> |
| <p><code>\showattributes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\showboxes</code></p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetauthors [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetcompleteness [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetfields [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* specification = NAME dataset = NAME field = address assignee auteur booktitle chapitre jour dayfiled edition editor howpublished institution journal language mois monthfiled nationality note numero un deux organization pages publisher school series titre type volume annee yearfiled NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxdatasetfields [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxfields [..., ...[*]..., ...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* rotation = NUMBER specification = NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxfields [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxhashedauthors [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\showbtxtables [...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |

| |
|--|
| \showchardata {...} * TEXT |
| \showcharratio {...} * TEXT |
| \showcolorbar [...] |
| * COLOR |
| \showcolorcomponents [...] |
| * COLOR |
| \showcolorset [...] |
| * COLOR |
| \showcolorstruts |
| \showcounter [...] |
| * NAME |
| \showdirectives |
| \showdirsinmargin |
| \showedebuginfo |
| \showexperiments |
| \showfont [...] [...] ² OPT 1 FONT 2 NUMMER |
| \showfontdata |
| \showfontkerns |
| \showfontparameters |
| \showfontstrip [...]*...] |
| * inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| \showfontstyle [...] ¹ [...] ² [...] ³ [...] ⁴ OPT OPT OPT OPT 1 inherits: \reglepolicecorps 2 rm ss tt mm hw cg 3 tf bf it sl bi bs 4 tout NUMMER |
| \showglyphs |

| |
|--|
| <code>\showgridsnapping</code> |
| <code>\showhelp {...} [...]</code> 1 TEXT 2 REFERENCE |
| <code>\showhyphenationtrace [...]¹ [...]²</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| <code>\showhyphens {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showinjector [...][*] [...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * NAME |
| <code>\showjustification</code> |
| <code>\showkerning {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showlayoutcomponents</code> |
| <code>\showligature {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\showligatures [...]</code> * FONT |
| <code>\showlogcategories</code> |
| <code>\showmargins</code> |
| <code>\showmessage {...}¹ {...}² {...,³...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME NUMBER 3 TEXT |
| <code>\showminimalbaseline</code> |
| <code>\shownextbox \... {...}¹ {...}²</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\showotfcomposition {...}¹ {...}² {...}³</code> 1 FONT 2 -1 1 +1 l2r r2l 3 TEXT |

`\showparentchain \1... {2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 NAME

`\showsetupsdefinition [...]`

* NAME

`\showtimer {...}`

* TEXT

`\showtokens [...]`

* NAME

`\showtrackers`

`\showvalue {...}`

* NAME

`\showvariable {1...} {2...}`

1 NAME

2 KEY

`\showwarning {1...} {2...} {...,3...}`

1 NAME

2 NAME NUMBER

3 TEXT

`\simplealignedbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur

3 CONTENT

`\simplealignedboxplus {1...} {2...} {3...} {4...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur

3 TEXT

4 CONTENT

`\simplealignedspreadbox {1...} {2...} {3...}`

1 DIMENSION

2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur

3 CONTENT

`\simplegroupedcommand {1...} {2...}`

1 BEFEHL

2 BEFEHL

`\simplereversealignedbox {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 CONTENT

`\simplereversealignedboxplus {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 DIMENSION
- 2 gauche droite milieu flushleft flushright interieur exterieur
- 3 TEXT
- 4 CONTENT

`\singalcharacteralign {...} {...}`

- 1 NUMMER
- 2 NUMMER

`\singlebond`

`\sixthofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT
- 5 TEXT
- 6 TEXT

`\slantedface`

`\slicepages [...]1 [...,...2...,...]OPT [...,...3...,...]OPT`

- 1 FILE
- 2 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER
- 3 offset = DIMENSION
decalagehauteur = DIMENSION
voffset = DIMENSION
largeur = DIMENSION
hauteur = DIMENSION
n = NUMMER

`\slovenianNumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\sloveniannumerals {...}`

- * NUMMER

`\smallcappedcharacters {...}`

- * NUMMER

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{smallcappedromannumerals}$ {...} * NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{smaller}$ |
| $\backslash\text{smallskip}$ |
| $\backslash\text{smash}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 w h d t b 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashbox}$... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{smashboxed}$... * CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{smashedhbox}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{smashedvbox}$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ [¹ ...] \^{ ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 normal standard oui strict tolerant sup inf lesdeux large adapte premier dernier haut un bas rien ligne strut box min max milieu NAME 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{snaptogrid}$ [..., ¹ ...] \^{ ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 inherits: \definegridsnapping 2 CSNAME 3 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{someheadnumber}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] 1 ABSCHNITT 2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier |
| $\backslash\text{somekindoftab}$ [..., [*] ...,...] <small>OPT</small> * alternative = horizontale verticale largeur = DIMENSION hauteur = DIMENSION n = NUMMER m = NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{somelocalfloat}$ |

| |
|---|
| <p><code>\somenamedheadnumber {...} {...}</code></p> <p>1 ABSCHNITT</p> <p>2 precedent courant prochain premier dernier</p> |
| <p><code>\someplace {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} [...]</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 TEXT</p> <p>3 TEXT</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> <p>5 TEXT</p> <p>6 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\SORTING [...]¹ {...}</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 CONTENT</p> <p>instances: logo</p> |
| <p><code>\souslignetout {...}</code></p> <p>* TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\sousnumeropage</code></p> |
| <p><code>\souspagesuivante</code></p> |
| <p><code>\spanishNumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\spanishnumerals {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\splitatasterisk ...¹ \...² \...³</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\splitatcolon ...¹ \...² \...³</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |
| <p><code>\splitatcolons ...¹ \...² \...³</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 CSNAME</p> <p>3 CSNAME</p> |

`\splitatcomma ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitatperiod ... \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CSNAME
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitdfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitfilename {...}`

- * FILE

`\splitfrac {1...} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\splitoffbase`

`\splitofffull`

`\splitoffkind`

`\splitoffname`

`\splitoffpath`

`\splitoffroot`

`\splitofftokens ... \from ... \to \1... \2... \3...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME

`\splitofftype`

`\splitstring ... \at ... \to \1... \2... \3... \and \4...`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 TEXT
- 3 CSNAME
- 4 CSNAME

`\spreadhbox ...`

- * CSNAME NUMBER

`\sqrt [1] {2...}`

- 1 TEXT
- 2 CONTENT

`\stackrel{1}{\rel} {2...}`

- 1 CONTENT
- 2 CONTENT

`\demarreLINENOTE [1] {2...}`

- 1 REFERENCE
- 2 TEXT

`instances: linenote`

`\stoppeLINENOTE [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`\startregister [1] [2] [3] [4] [5...+...]`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT
- 4 TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT
- 5 INDEX

`\STARTSTOP {...}`

- * CONTENT

`\startstructurepageregister [1] [2] [...,3...]OPT [...,4...]OPT`

- 1 NAME
- 2 NAME
- 3

| | | |
|-------------|---|----------------------|
| etiquette | = | NAME |
| keys | = | TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT |
| entries | = | TEXT PROCESSOR->TEXT |
| keys:1 | = | TEXT |
| keys:2 | = | TEXT |
| keys:3 | = | TEXT |
| entries:1 | = | TEXT |
| entries:2 | = | TEXT |
| entries:3 | = | TEXT |
| alternative | = | TEXT |
- 4 KEY = VALUE

`\stoppeLINENOTE [...]`

- * REFERENCE

`instances: linenote`

`\stoppeline [...]`

- * REFERENCE

| |
|--|
| \stopregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \stopstructurepageregister [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| \strictdoifelsenextoptional {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \strictdoifnextoptionalelse {...} {...} 1 TRUE 2 FALSE |
| \stripcharacter . ¹ . \from . ² . \to \. ³ . 1 CHARACTER 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname \.*. * CSNAME |
| \strippedcsname ... * TEXT |
| \stripspaces \from . ¹ . \to \. ² . 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| \structurelistuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \structurenumber |
| \structuretitle |
| \structureuservariable {...} * KEY |
| \structurevariable {...} * KEY |
| \strut |
| \strutdp |

| |
|---|
| <code>\strutht</code> |
| <code>\struthtdp</code> |
| <code>\struttedbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\strutwd</code> |
| <code>\style [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] {\overset{2}{...}}</code> 1 inherits: \setupstyle 2 TEXT |
| <code>\styleinstance [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\style [...]\overset{1}{...} {\overset{2}{...}}</code> 1 NAME FONT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\STYLE {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\subsentence {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\substituteincommalist {\overset{1}{...}} {\overset{2}{...}} \overset{3}{...}</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\subtractfeature {...}</code> * NAME |
| <code>\TOOLTIP [...,\overset{1}{=}{...}] {\overset{2}{...}} {\overset{3}{...}}</code> _{OPT} 1 inherits: \setuptooltip 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash TOOLTIP$ [¹ ...] { ² ...} { ³ ...} <small>OPT</small> 1 gauche milieu droite 2 TEXT 3 TEXT instances: tooltip |
| $\backslash swapcounts$ \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash swapdimens$ \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash swapface$ |
| $\backslash swapmacros$ \ ¹ ... \ ² ... 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash swaptypesface$ |
| $\backslash switchstyleonly$ [...] * rm ss tt hw cg roman serif regulier sans sansserif support type teletype mono manuscript calligraphique |
| $\backslash switchstyleonly$ *... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash swichtocolor$ [...] * COLOR |
| $\backslash switchtointerlinespace$ [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 inherits: \regleespacementinterligne |
| $\backslash switchtointerlinespace$ [...,*...] [..., ¹ ...] [..., ² ...,...] <small>OPT</small> * actif desactive raz auto petit moyen grand NUMMER DIMENSION |
| $\backslash switchtointerlinespace$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash symbole$ [¹ ...] [² ...] <small>OPT</small> 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash symbole$ {.*...} * NAME |

| |
|---|
| \symbolreference [...] * REFERENCE |
| \synchronizeblank |
| \synchronizeindenting |
| \synchronizemarking [. ¹ .] [. ² .] [. ³ .] <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 BESCHRIFTUNG 2 NUMMER 3 maintient |
| \synchronizeoutputstreams [...,*,...] * NAME |
| \synchronizestrut {.*} * oui non auto cap adapte ligne default CHARACTER |
| \synchronizewhitespace |
| \SYNONYM [. ¹ .] {. ² .} {. ³ .} <div> <div></div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 CONTENT instances: abbreviation |
| \systemlog {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \systemlogfirst {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \systemloglast {. ¹ .} {. ² .} {. ³ .} 1 FILE 2 TEXT 3 TEXT |
| \systemsetups {.*} * NAME |
| \TABLE |
| \TaBlE |

| |
|---|
| <code>\TEX</code> |
| <code>\TeX</code> |
| <code>\TheNormalizedFontSize</code> |
| <code>\TransparencyHack</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautoline</code> |
| <code>\tabulateautorule</code> |
| <code>\tabulateline</code> |
| <code>\tabulaterule</code> |
| <code>\taggedctxcommand {...}</code> * BEFEHL |
| <code>\taggedlabeltexts {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 CONTENT |
| <code>\tapebuffer [...¹,...] [...²,...]</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 BUFFER 2 inherits: \regledactylo |
| <code>\dactylographierBUFFER [...[*],...]</code> <small>OPT</small> * inherits: \regledactylo |
| <code>\tbox {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\tequal {...¹} {...²}</code> <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\testandsplitstring ...¹ \at ...² \to ...³ \and ...⁴</code> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT 3 CSNAME 4 CSNAME |
| <code>\testcolumn [...¹] [...²]</code> <small>OPT</small> 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION |

| |
|--|
| <pre> \testfeature {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \testfeatureonce {...} {...} 1 NUMMER 2 CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \testpage [...] [..².] OPT 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \testpageonly [...] [..².] OPT 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \testpagesync [...] [..².] OPT 1 NUMMER 2 DIMENSION </pre> |
| <pre> \testtokens [...*] * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \tex {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \texdefinition {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \texsetup {...} * NAME </pre> |
| <pre> \TEXTBACKGROUND {...} * CONTENT </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [...¹...¹...¹...] [..².] OPT 1 reference = REFERENCE alternative = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear avant = BEFEHL apres = BEFEHL gauche = BEFEHL droite = BEFEHL inherits: \setupbtx 2 REFERENCE </pre> |
| <pre> \textcitation [...] [..².] OPT 1 default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear 2 REFERENCE </pre> |

`\textcitation [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\textcite [...1...] [...2]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  REFERENCE
```

`\textcite [...1] [...2]`

```
1  default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum authoryear

2  REFERENCE
```

`\textcite [...1...] [...2...]`

```
1  reference      = REFERENCE
   alternative    = default category entry short page num textnum annee index tag keywords auteur authoryears authornum
                        authoryear
   avant          = BEFEHL
   apres          = BEFEHL
   gauche         = BEFEHL
   droite         = BEFEHL
   inherits: \setupbtx

2  KEY = VALUE
```

`\textcontrolspace`

`\texteaide [...1] {...2} {...3}`

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
3  TEXT
```

`\FRAMEDTEXT [...1...] {...2}`

```
1  inherits: \setupframedtext
2  CONTENT
```

`instances: framedtext`

`\textenotepdp [...1...] {...2}`

```
1  REFERENCE
2  TEXT
```

`\textenotepdp [...,...*...,...]`

* titre = TEXT
 marquepage = TEXT
 liste = TEXT
 reference = REFERENCE

`\textflowcollector {...}`

* NAME

`\textmath {...}`

* CONTENT

`\textminus`

`\textormathchar {...}`

* NUMMER

`\textplus`

`\textvisiblespace`

`\thainumerals {...}`

* NUMMER

`\thefirstcharacter {...}`

* TEXT

`\thenormalizedbodyfontsize {...}`

* DIMENSION

`\theremainingcharacters {...}`

* TEXT

`\thickspace`

`\thinspace`

`\thirddoffivearguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT

`\thirddoffourarguments {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT

`\thirdofsixarguments {...} {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT
4 TEXT
5 TEXT
6 TEXT

`\thirdofthreearguments {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thirdofthreeunexpanded {...} {...} {...}`

1 TEXT
2 TEXT
3 TEXT

`\thookleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\thookrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\threedigitrounding {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tibetannumerals {...}`

* NUMBER

`\tightlayer [...]`

* NAME

`\tilde {...}`

* CHARACTER

`\tinyfont`

`\tleftarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

`\tleftrightarrow {...} {...}`
OPT OPT

1 TEXT
2 TEXT

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{tlap}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftarrow}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftharpoondown}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftharpoonup}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftrightarrow}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tleftrightharpoons}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tmapsto}\overset{1}{\{\dots\}}\overset{2}{\{\dots\}}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tochar}\{\dots\}$ * e:NAME x:NUMBER d:NUMBER s:NUMBER i:NUMBER n:NAME c:NAME u:NAME a:NAME |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tolinenote}[\dots]$ * REFERENCE |
| $\backslash\mathrm{topbox}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{topleftbox}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{toplinebox}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{toprightbox}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\mathrm{topskippedbox}\{\dots\}$ * CONTENT |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\mathrm{tRightarrow} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tracecatcodetables}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tracedfontname} \{...\}$ <div>* FONT</div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{traceoutputroutines}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tracepositions}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{traduire} [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots]$ <div>OPT</div> <div>* SPRACHE = TEXT</div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{traiteblocs} [\dots, \overset{1}{\dots}] [\dots, \overset{2}{\dots}, \dots] [\dots, \overset{3}{\dots}, \dots]$ <div> <div>1 NAME</div> <div>2 NAME</div> <div>3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{traitfin}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{traitsfins} [\dots, \overset{*}{\dots}, \dots]$ <div>OPT</div> <div>* inherits: \regletraitsfins</div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{transparencycomponents} \{...\}$ <div>* COLOR</div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{transparent} [\overset{1}{\dots}] \{ \overset{2}{\dots} \}$ <div> <div>1 COLOR</div> <div>2 CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trel} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightarrow} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoondown} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonup} \left\{ \overset{1}{\dots} \right\} \left\{ \overset{2}{\dots} \right\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1 TEXT</div> <div>2 TEXT</div> </div> |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightharpoonleft}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{trightoverleftarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{triplebond}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{truefilename}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>FILE</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{truefontname}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>FONT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttraggedright}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{ttriplerel}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{twoheadleftarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{twoheadrightarrow}\{\dots\}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>TEXT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{twodigitrounding}\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>*</div> <div>NUMMER</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{tx}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{txx}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typ}[\dots\overset{1}{=}\dots]\{\dots\}$ <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>inherits: \regletype</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>CONTENT</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typedefinedbuffer}[\dots][\dots\overset{2}{=}\dots]$ <div> <div>OPT</div> </div> <div> <div>1</div> <div>BUFFER</div> </div> <div> <div>2</div> <div>inherits: \regledactylo</div> </div> |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typeface}$ |
| $\backslash\mathrm{typescriptone}$ |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{typescriptprefix} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{typescriptthree}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typescripttwo}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typesetbuffer} [\overset{1}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{2}{...},\dots]$ 1 * BUFFER 2 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupexternalfigure}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typesetfile} [\overset{1}{...}] [\overset{2}{...}] [\dots,\dots,\overset{3}{...},\dots]$ 1 NAME FILE 2 FILE TEXT 3 inherits: $\backslash\text{setupexternalfigure}$ |
| $\backslash\text{typ} [\dots,\dots,\overset{1}{...},\dots] \ll\overset{2}{...}\gg$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{regletype}$ 2 ANGLES |
| $\backslash\text{uconvertnumber} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 inherits: $\backslash\text{convertitnumero}$ 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{uedcatcodecommand} \backslash\overset{1}{...} \overset{2}{...} \{\overset{3}{...}\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 CHARACTER NUMBER 3 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{undefinevalue} \{...\}$ * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{undepthed} \{...\}$ * CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{underbartext} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underbrace} \{...\}$ * TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underbracetext} \{\overset{1}{...}\} \{\overset{2}{...}\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{underbracket} \{...\}$ * TEXT |

| |
|--|
| $\underbrackettext{\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\underleftarrow{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underleftharpoonowdown{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underleftharpoonowup{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underleftrightharpoonow{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underparent{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underparentttext{\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\underrightharpoonow{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underrightharpoonowdown{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underrightharpoonowup{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\underset{\dots}{\dots}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\undertwoheadleftarrow{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\undertwoheadrightarrow{\dots}$ * TEXT |
| $\undoassign[\dots][\dots]$ 1 TEXT 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\uneligne[\dots]$ * REFERENCE |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{unhhbox}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{with}$ { ² ...} 1 CSNAME NUMBER 2 BEFEHL |
| $\backslash\text{unihex}$ { [*] ...} [*] NUMBER |
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...,... _{OPT} ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{uniqueMPpagegraphic}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...,... _{OPT} ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{UNIT}$ { [*] ...} [*] CONTENT instances: unit |
| $\backslash\text{unprotect}$... $\backslash\text{protect}$ |
| $\backslash\text{unprotected}$ [*] ... $\backslash\text{par}$ [*] CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{unregisterhyphenationpattern}$ [¹ ...] [² ...] _{OPT} 1 SPRACHE 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceafter}$ \ ¹ ... { ² ...} 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspaceargument}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{to}$ \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{unspaced}$ { [*] ...} [*] TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{unspacestring}$ ¹ ... $\backslash\text{to}$ \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{untexargument}$ { ¹ ...} $\backslash\text{to}$ \ ² ... 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| <code>\untextcommand {...} \to \²...</code> 1 CSNAME 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\uppercased {...}</code> * TEXT |
| <code>\uppercasestring \¹... \to \²...</code> 1 TEXT 2 CSNAME |
| <code>\upperlefthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperlefthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperleftsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoubleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrighthdoublesixquote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsingleninequote</code> |
| <code>\upperrightsinglesixquote</code> |
| <code>\url [...]</code> * NAME |
| <code>\usealignparameter \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\useblankparameter \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebodyfont [...,[*]...]</code> * inherits: \reglepolicecorps |
| <code>\usebodyfontparameter \[*]...</code> * CSNAME |
| <code>\usebtxdataset [_{OPT}\¹...] [_{OPT}\²...] [_{OPT}\³...,...]</code> 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 specification = NAME |
| <code>\usebtxdefinitions [...]</code> * FILE |

| |
|---|
| \usecolors [...] * FILE |
| \usecomponent [...] * FILE |
| \usedummycolorparameter {...} * KEY |
| \usedummystyleandcolor {...} {...} 1 KEY 2 KEY |
| \usedummystyleparameter {...} * KEY |
| \useenvironment [...] * FILE |
| \useexternalrendering [...] [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 NAME 3 FILE 4 auto embed |
| \usefigurebase [...] * raz FILE |
| \usefile [...] [...] [...] 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 TEXT |
| \usegridparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \useindentingparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \useindentnextparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \useinterlinespaceparameter *... * CSNAME |
| \uselanguageparameter *... * CSNAME |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{uselua module}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{useMPenvironmentbuffer}$ [...] * NAME |
| $\backslash\text{useMPgraphic}$ { ¹ ...} {..., ² _{OPT} ...} 1 NAME 2 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{useMPlibrary}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{useMPrun}$ { ¹ ...} { ² ...} 1 NAME 2 NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{useMPvariables}$ [¹ ...] [..., ² ...] 1 NAME 2 KEY |
| $\backslash\text{usemathstyleparameter}$ \... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{useproduct}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{useprofileparameter}$ \... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{useproject}$ [...] * FILE |
| $\backslash\text{userferenceparameter}$ \... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{userpagenumber}$ |
| $\backslash\text{usesetupparameter}$ \... * CSNAME |
| $\backslash\text{usestaticMPfigure}$ [..., ¹ _{OPT} ...] [² ...] 1 inherits: \setupscale 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{usesubpath}$ [...,*...] * PATH |

```
\usetexmodule [...] [...] [...]
1 m p s x t
2 FILE
3 KEY = VALUE
```

```
\usetypescript [...] [...]
1 serif sans mono math handwriting calligraphy casual tout
2 NAME fallback default dtp simple
3 size nom
```

```
\usetypescriptfile [...]
* raz FILE
```

```
\usezipfile [...]
1 FILE
2 FILE
```

```
\utfchar {...}
* NUMMER
```

```
\utflower {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utfupper {...}
* TEXT
```

```
\utiliseblocs [...,1...] [...,2...] [...,3...]
1 NAME
2 NAME
3 critere = texte ABSCHNITT
```

```
\utilisechemin [...,*...]
* PATH
```

```
\utilisedocumentexterne [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 TEXT
```

```
\utilisefigureexterne [...] [...] [...] [...] [...]
1 NAME
2 FILE
3 NAME
4 inherits: \setupexternalfigure
```

| |
|--|
| <p><code>\utiliseJSScripts [...]¹ [...,²...]</code> <small>OPT</small></p> <p>1 FILE</p> <p>2 NAME</p> |
| <p><code>\utilisemodule [...]¹ [...,²...]³ [...,³...]</code> <small>OPT OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 m p s x t</p> <p>2 FILE</p> <p>3 KEY = VALUE</p> |
| <p><code>\utilisepsiteaudioexterne [...]¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\utilisesymboles [...]</code></p> <p>* FILE</p> |
| <p><code>\utiliseURL [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 URL</p> <p>3 FILE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\utiliseurl [...]¹ [...]² [...]³ [...]⁴</code> <small>OPT OPT</small></p> <p>1 NAME</p> <p>2 URL</p> <p>3 FILE</p> <p>4 TEXT</p> |
| <p><code>\utilityregisterlength</code></p> |
| <p><code>\VerboseNumber {...}</code></p> <p>* NUMMER</p> |
| <p><code>\va {...}¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\vaalaboite {...}¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 CONTENT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\vaalapage {...}¹ [...]²</code></p> <p>1 TEXT</p> <p>2 REFERENCE</p> |
| <p><code>\vaenbas [...]</code></p> <p>* DIMENSION</p> |

| |
|---|
| <code>\valeurcouleur {...}</code> * COLOR |
| <code>\vboxreference [...¹,...] {...²}</code> 1 REFERENCE 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vec {...}</code> * CHARACTER |
| <code>\verbatim {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\verbatimstring {...}</code> * CONTENT |
| <code>\verbosenumber {...}</code> * NUMMER |
| <code>\version [...]</code> * concept fichier temporaire final NAME |
| <code>\verticalgrowingbar [...,*...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\verticalpositionbar [...,*...,...]</code> * inherits: \setuppositionbar |
| <code>\veryraggedcenter</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedleft</code> |
| <code>\veryraggedright</code> |
| <code>\vglue ...</code> * DIMENSION |
| <code>\vide [...^{OPT},...]</code> * inherits: \vspacing |
| <code>\viewerlayer [...¹] {...²}</code> 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| <code>\vl [...^{OPT}]</code> * NUMMER |

| |
|--|
| $\backslash\text{vphantom} \{...\}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vpos} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2$ 1 NAME 2 CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vsmash} \{...\}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashbox} \dots$ \ast CSNAME NUMMER |
| $\backslash\text{vsmashed} \{...\}$ \ast CONTENT |
| $\backslash\text{vspace} \left[\dots \right]_{\text{OPT}}^1 \left[\dots \right]_{\text{OPT}}^2$ 1 NAME 2 NAME |
| $\backslash\text{vspacing} \left[\dots \right]_{\text{OPT}}^*$ \ast preference memepage max force enable desactiver sansblanc retour revetement toujours weak strong default avant entre apres fixe flexible rien petit moyen grand ligne demiligne quarterline formule blanc hauteur profondeur standard NUMMER*petit NUMMER*moyen NUMMER*grand NUMMER*ligne NUMMER*demiligne NUMMER*quarterline NUMMER*formule NUMMER*blanc NUMMER*hauteur NUMMER*profondeur category:NUMMER order:NUMMER penalty:NUMMER DIMENSION NAME |
| $\backslash\text{WidthSpanningText} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{wdofstring} \{...\}$ \ast TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{widthhofstring} \{...\}$ \ast TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{widthspanningtext} \{...\}^1 \{...\}^2 \{...\}^3$ 1 TEXT 2 DIMENSION 3 FONT |
| $\backslash\text{withoutpt} \{...\}$ \ast DIMENSION |
| $\backslash\text{words} \{...\}$ \ast TEXT |

| |
|---|
| $\backslash\text{wordtonumber}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 un deux trois quatre cinq 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{writedatatolist}$ $[.^1.]$ $[.^2.^3.^4.^5.^6.^7.^8.^9.^{10}.]$ $[.^3.^4.^5.^6.^7.^8.^9.^{10}.]$ <small>OPT</small> 1 LISTE 2 inherits: \regleliste 3 KEY = VALUE |
| $\backslash\text{writestatus}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{XETEX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{XeTeX}$ |
| $\backslash\text{xdefconvertedargument}$ $\backslash.^1.$ $\{.^2.\}$ 1 CSNAME 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xequal}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xhookleftarrow}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xhookrightarrow}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xLeftarrow}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xLeftrightarrow}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xleftarrow}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| $\backslash\text{xleftharpoonup}$ $\{.^1.\}$ $\{.^2.\}$ <small>OPT</small> <small>OPT</small> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

`\xleftharpoonup {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharrow {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xleftrightharpoons {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmapsto {...} {...}`
 ¹ ²
 OPT OPT

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xmladdindex {...}`

* NODE

`\xmلاfterdocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

3 SETUP

`\xmلاftersetup {...} {...}`

1 SETUP

2 SETUP

`\xmlall {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 LPATH

`\xmلاppenddocumentsetup {...} {...}`

1 NAME

2 SETUP

`\xmلاppendsetup {...}`

* SETUP

`\xmلاpplyselectors {...}`

* NODE

`\xmلاtt {...} {...}`

1 NODE

2 NAME

`\xmlattdef {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlattribute {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME

`\xmlattributedef {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 TEXT

`\xmlbadinclusions {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmlbeforedocumentsetup {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP
- 3 SETUP

`\xmlbeforesetup {...} {...}`

- 1 SETUP
- 2 SETUP

`\xmlchainatt {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlchainattdef {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlchecknamespace {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

`\xmlcommand {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 XMLSETUP

`\xmlconcat {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT

`\xmlconcatrange {...} {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TEXT
- 4 FIRST
- 5 LAST

`\xmlcontext {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

`\xmlcount {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldefaulttotext {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectives {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesafter {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldirectivesbefore {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldisplayverbatim {...}`

- * NODE

`\xmldoif {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifelse {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseempty {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelseselfempty {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE
- 3 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsetext {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifelsevalue {...} {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 CATEGORY
- 2 NAME
- 3 TRUE
- 4 FALSE

`\xmldoifnot {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifnotselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoifnottext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

`\xmldoifselfempty {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 TRUE

`\xmldoiftext {...} {...} {...}`

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 TRUE

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmlelement {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 NUMMER |
| <code>\xmlfilter {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlfirst {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmlflush {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushcontext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushdocumentsetups {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| <code>\xmlflushlinewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushpure {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushspacewise {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlflushtext {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclude {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NAME |
| <code>\xmlinclusion {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinclusions {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlinfo {...}</code> * NODE |

| |
|---|
| \xmlinjector {...} * NAME |
| \xmlinlineneverbatim {...} * NODE |
| \xmlinstalldirective {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 CSNAME |
| \xmllost {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmllostatt |
| \xmllostmatch |
| \xmlloadbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloaddirectives {...} * FILE |
| \xmlloadfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlloadonly {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlmain {...} * NAME |
| \xmlmapvalue {...} {...} {...} 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |

| |
|--|
| \xmlname {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnamespace {...} * NODE |
| \xmlnonspace {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| \xmlpath {...} * NODE |
| \xmlpos {...} * NODE |
| \xmlposition {...} {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 NUMMER |
| \xmlprependdocumentsetup {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 SETUP |
| \xmlprependsetup {...} * SETUP |
| \xmlprettyprint {...} {...} 1 NODE 2 NAME |
| \xmlprocessbuffer {...} {...} {...} 1 BUFFER 2 NAME 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlprocessdata {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 TEXT 3 XMLSETUP |
| \xmlprocessfile {...} {...} {...} 1 NAME 2 FILE 3 XMLSETUP |

\xmlpure {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlraw {...}

- * NODE

\xmlrefatt {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME

\xmlregistereddocumentsetups {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlregisteredsetups

\xmlregisterns {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 URL

\xmlremapname {...} {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 NAME
- 4 NAME

\xmlremapnamespace {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NAME
- 3 NAME

\xmlremoveddocumentsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 SETUP

\xmlmovesetup {...}

- * SETUP

\xmlresetdocumentsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlresetinjectors

\xmlresetsetups {...}

- * NAME

\xmlsave {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 FILE

\xmlsetentity {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 TEXT

\xmlsetfunction {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH
- 3 LUAFUNCTION

\xmlsetinjectors [...]*...]

- * NAME

\xmlsetsetup {...} {...} {...}

- 1 NAME
- 2 LPATH
- 3 SETUP

\xmlsetup {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 SETUP

\xmlshow {...}

- * NODE

\xmlsnippet {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 NUMMER

\xmlstrip {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstripnolines {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstripped {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

\xmlstrippednolines {...} {...}

- 1 NODE
- 2 LPATH

| |
|--|
| <code>\xmltag {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xmlexentity {...} {...}</code> 1 NAME 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xmltext {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH |
| <code>\xmltobuffer {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| <code>\xmltobufferverbose {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 BUFFER |
| <code>\xmltofile {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 NODE 2 LPATH 3 FILE |
| <code>\xmlvalue {...} {...} {...}</code> 1 CATEGORY 2 NAME 3 TEXT |
| <code>\xmlverbatim {...}</code> * NODE |
| <code>\xRightarrow {...} {...}</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xrel {...} {...}</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |
| <code>\xrightarrow {...} {...}</code> <div> <div>OPT</div> <div>OPT</div> </div> 1 TEXT 2 TEXT |

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{^1...} {^2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{^1...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{^1...} {^2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xrightarrow[OPT]{^1...} {^2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xsplitstring \.^1... {^2...}`

1 CSNAME

2 TEXT

`\xtriplelrel {^1...} {^2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadleftarrow {^1...} {^2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xtwoheadrightarrow {^1...} {^2...}`

1 TEXT

2 TEXT

`\xypos {^*...}`

* NAME



PRAGMA ADE
Ridderstraat 27
8061GH Hasselt NL
www.pragma-ade.com